# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FRANKLIN COUNTY 

REGULAR AUDIT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2001

# OHIO WATER <br> DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Accountants. ..... 1
Management's Discussion \& Analysis ..... 3
Combining Financial Statements:
Balance Sheet ..... 8
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets ..... 10
Statement of Cash Flows ..... 12
Notes to Financial Statements ..... 14
Individual Combining Statements:
Operating Fund
Balance Sheet ..... 8
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 10
Statement of Cash Flows. ..... 12
Working Capital Fund
Balance Sheet ..... 8
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 10
Statement of Cash Flows ..... 12
Individual Schedules of Combining Statements:
Other Projects Fund:
Unallocated Reserve, Endowment Grant, Solid Waste, Local Economic
Development, Village Capital Improvements, Emergency Relief,Dam Safety, Lake Erie Soil Erosion and Security Assistance
Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets ..... 60
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 62
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 64
Rural Utility Services Fund:Rural Development 1999 Account, Rural Development 2000 Account, andRural Development 2001 Account
Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets ..... 66
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 70
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 74
Community Assistance Fund
Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets ..... 78
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 80
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 82

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued
Fresh Water Fund:
Fresh Water Account, 1995 Fresh Water Account, 1998 Fresh Water Account, and 2001 Fresh Water Account
Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets ..... 84
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 88
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 92
Refunding Fund:1985 Refunding Account and 1992 Clean Water Refunding AccountSchedule of Combining Balance Sheets96
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 98
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 100
Safe Water Refunding Fund:
Safe Water Refunding Account, Safe Water Refunding 1987 Series A \& B Account, 1992 Safe Water Refunding Account and 1997 Safe Water Refunding Account Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets ..... 102
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 106
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 110
Pure Water Refunding Fund
Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets ..... 116
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 118
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 120
Water Pollution Control Loan Fund:
Water Pollution Control Loan Account, State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1991 Account,State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1993 Account, State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1995Account, State Match Bond Proceeds Series 2000 Account, State Match Refunding Series2001 Account, Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account, Water Quality BondProceeds Series 1997 Account and Water Quality Note Proceeds Series 2001 AccountSchedule of Combining Balance Sheets122
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 136
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 150
Drinking Water Assistance FundDrinking Water Assistance Account and State Match Note Proceeds 2001 AccountSchedule of Combining Balance Sheets.164
Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets ..... 166
Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows ..... 168

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Ohio Water Development Authority
88 East Broad Street, Suite 1300
Columbus, OH 43215-3516

We have audited the accompanying combining financial statements of the Ohio Water Development Authority (the Authority), a component unit of the State of Ohio, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2001, as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Authority's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 1, the combining financial statements present only the Ohio Water Development Authority's enterprise fund and is not intended to present fairly the financial position of the State of Ohio and the results of the State of Ohio's operations and cash flows of its proprietary fund types in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, the combining financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority, as of December 31, 2001, and the results of its operations and cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As described in Note 4, during the year ended December 31, 2001, the Authority adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements 34, 37 and 38.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2002 on our consideration of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations and contracts. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

Management's Discussion and Analysis is not a required part of the combining financial statements, but is supplementary information the Governmental Accounting Standards Board requires. We applied limited procedures, consisting principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. We did not audit the information and express no opinion thereon.

Ohio Water Development Authority
Report of Independent Accountants
Page 2

We performed our audit to form an opinion on the combining financial statements of the Authority, taken as a whole. The individual fund schedules of combining statements listed in the table of contents are presented for additional analysis and are not a required part of the combining financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the combining financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented in all material respects, in relation to the combining financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not audit the data included in the introductory section of this report and therefore express no opinion thereon.


JIM PETRO
Auditor of State

March 29, 2002

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Management's Discussion and Analysis
December 31, 2001
As management of the Ohio Water Development Authority (the Authority), a component unit of the State of Ohio, we offer readers of the Authority's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which begin on page 8 of this report.

## Financial Highlights

- The Authority's net assets increased during the fiscal year 2001 by $\$ 189,242,205$ or $11.4 \%$
- During 2001, the Authority's loan receivable balance increased by $\$ 187,402,532$ or $8.6 \%$
- The cash and investments increased during 2001 by $\$ 35,916,293$ or $3.9 \%$
- During 2001, the Authority was able to get a rating upgrade from Standard \& Poor's on its Fresh Water Bond Series from a "A+" to a "AA+"


## Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the Authority's basic financial statements. The Authority's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) combining financial statements, 2) notes to financial statements, and 3) individual schedules of combining statements.

Combining financial statements. The Authority follows proprietary fund accounting, which means these statements are presented in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The combining financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Authority's finances by fund and in total. These statements offer short and long-term financial information about its activities.

The combining balance sheet presents information on all of the Authority's assets and liabilities, including information about the nature and amounts of investments in resources (assets), the obligations (liabilities) of the Authority and the Authority's net assets as of December 31, 2001. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Authority is improving or deteriorating.

The combining statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net assets presents information showing how the Authority's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., depreciation and earned but unused vacation leave).

The combining statement of cash flows provides information about the Authority's cash receipts and cash payments during the reporting period. This statement summarizes the net changes in cash resulting from operating, investing and noncapital financing activities.

Each of the combining financial statements highlight programs of the Authority that are principally supported by loan and investment income, programs that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through program fees or investment earnings on contributed capital (business-type activities).

The combining financial statements can be found on pages 8-13 of this report.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Management's Discussion and Analysis
Notes to financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the combining financial statements and individual schedules of combining statements. The notes to financial statements can be found on pages 14-58 of this report.

Individual schedules of combining statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Authority, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The individual schedules of combining statements can be found on pages $60-169$ of this report.

## Financial Analysis of the Authority's Financial Position and Results of Operations

The tables below provide a summary of the Authority's financial position and operations for 2001 and 2000, respectively. Although the Authority first implemented GASB Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments, in 2001, comparative numbers have been included for analysis purposes.

The following table summarizes changes in net assets of the Authority between December 31, 2001 and December 31, 2000:

## Combining Balance Sheet

(all amounts expressed in thousands of dollars)

|  |  |  |  | Total <br> Dollar <br> Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Change |  | Change |  |


| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Invested in capital assets | 539 |  |  |  |
| Restricted | $1,706,422$ |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted | 143,574 |  |  |  |
| Total net assets | $1,850,535$ | $1,661,293$ | 189,242 | $11.4 \%$ |
| $\quad$ Total liabilities and net assets | $\$ 3,332,827$ | $3,110,496$ | 222,331 | $7.1 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

As noted earlier, net assets may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the Authority, assets exceeded liabilities by $\$ 1,850,535,064$ as of December 31, 2001, $\$ 1,706,421,692$ of which is restricted for debt and grant covenants.

## OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Management's Discussion and Analysis
By far, the largest portion of the Authority's net assets is reflected in its loan receivables, less any related debt still outstanding used to fund these loans to local government agencies.

During the fiscal year 2001, the Authority's net assets increased by $\$ 189,242,205$ or $11.4 \%$. The majority of this increase was due to a $\$ 187,402,532$ increase in loan receivables primarily funded by U.S. EPA capitalization grant contributions and disbursements of bond and note proceeds.

The following table summarizes the changes in Revenues and Expenses for the Authority between 2001 and 2000:

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

(all amounts expressed in thousands of dollars)

| , | 2001 | 2000 | Dollar Change | Total Percent Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$117,586 | 111,415 | 6,171 | 5.5\% |
| Investment income | 41,606 | 56,072 | $(14,466)$ | (25.8\%) |
| Administrative fees from projects | 2,298 | 1,855 | 443 | 23.9\% |
| Total operating revenues | 161,490 | 169,342 | $(7,852)$ | (4.6\%) |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes | 75,468 | 77,423 | $(1,955)$ | (2.5\%) |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense | 1,353 | 1,187 | 166 | 14.0\% |
| Other | 11,136 | 12,069 | (933) | (7.7\%) |
| Total operating expenses | 87,957 | 90,679 | $(2,722)$ | (3.0\%) |
| Operating Income | 73,533 | 78,663 | $(5,130)$ | (6.5\%) |
| Nonoperating other revenues | 581 | 543 | 38 | 7.0\% |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA | 115,128 | 116,298 | $(1,170)$ | (1.0\%) |
| Change in net assets | \$189,242 | 195,504 | $(6,262)$ | (3.2\%) |

The two primary sources of operating revenue for the Authority are loan income and investment income, while the significant operating expense is interest expense on bonds and notes. For the year ending December 31, 2001, the Authority had a decrease in operating income compared to 2000 of $\$ 5,129,156$ (6.5\%). This decrease was attributed to the following:

- A $\$ 14,465,232$ decrease in investment income caused by a reduction on the yields the Authority was able to obtain on securities traded in 2001
- A $\$ 6,171,008$ increase in loan income related to the $\$ 187,402,532$ increase in loan receivables
- A $\$ 1,955,122$ decrease in interest on bonds and notes attributed to current year bond and note maturities and the reduction of bond yields through the partial refunding of four bond series


# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Debt Administration

As of December 31, 2001, the Authority had bond and note principal outstanding of $\$ 1,420,920,590$. The Authority's debt represents bonds and notes secured solely by loan repayments of pledged loans. The table below summarizes the amount of debt outstanding at 2001 and 2000.

## Outstanding Debt at December 31, 2001, and December 31, 2000 (net of premiums, discounts and deferred losses)

(all amounts expressed in thousands of dollars)

|  | 2001 | 2000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Revenue Bonds | $\$ 1,316,435$ | $1,383,782$ |
| Revenue Notes | 5,855 | 14,360 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes | 98,631 | - |
| Total | $\$ 1,420,921$ | $1,398,142$ |

During 2001, the Authority issued the following bonds and notes for the purpose of providing loan funding to local governments under its various loan programs:

- Water Development Revenue Notes-Rural Development Series 2001-A
- Water Development Revenue Bonds-Fresh Water Improvement Series 2001A
- Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Bond Anticipation Notes-Water Quality Series 2001
- Drinking Water Assistance Fund Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes-State Match Series 2001

During 2001, the Authority also refinanced some of its existing debt to take advantage of favorable interest rates, as follows:

- The Authority issued the Water Development Revenue Bonds-Fresh Water Refunding Series 2001B to partially refund previously outstanding Fresh Water 1995 Series revenue bonds. This transaction enabled the Authority to save $\$ 3,028,794$ in future debt service payments.
- The Authority issued the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Refunding Revenue BondsState Match Series 2001 to partially refund previously outstanding State Match Series 1991, 1993 and 1995 revenue bonds. This transaction enabled the Authority to save \$2,680,383 in future debt service payments.

The Authority continues to maintain strong bond ratings from both Moody's and Standard \& Poor's. The Fresh Water Series 2001 bonds had a Moody's and Standard \& Poor's rating of "Aa3" and "AA+", respectively, while the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund State Match Series 2001 bonds had a Moody's and Standard \& Poor's rating of "Aaa" and "AA+", respectively.

Additional information on the Authority's long-term debt can be found in the Notes to Financial Statements, pages 27-54 of this report.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Subsequent Event

Since December 31, 2001, the Authority has issued additional debt. The Authority issued $\$ 200,115,000$ in Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-Water Quality Series 2002 on February 1, 2002. The Authority was upgraded to a AAA rating from Standard \& Poor's on this issue.

As these bonds were not issued until February 2002, they are not included in long-term debt of the Authority as of December 31, 2001.

## Contacting the Authority's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Authority's finances for all those with an interest. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Chief Operating Officer, Ohio Water Development Authority, 88 E Broad St, Suite 1300, Columbus, Ohio 43215, or call (614) 466-5822, or visit the Authority's website at www.owda.org.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Combining Balance Sheet
December 31, 2001
Current assets: $\underline{\text { Assets }}$
Cash and cash equivalents -- Note 2
Investments -- Note 2
Receivables:
Loan receivables
Other
Total current assets

Noncurrent assets:
Restricted grant, bond, and note covenant assets: Cash and cash equivalents -- Note 2 Investments -- Note 2 Loan receivables

Total restricted assets

Investments -- Note 2
Loan receivables
Deferred bond and note issuance expense
Due from other funds -- Note 3
Capital assets, at depreciated cost Total noncurrent assets

Total assets

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities:
Accounts payable
Due to other funds -- Note 3
Total current liabilities

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:
Due to other funds -- Note 3
Accounts payable
Accrued interest
Revenue bonds and notes payable
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets

Noncurrent liabilities:
Revenue bonds and notes payable (net of premiums, discounts, and deferred losses)

Total liabilities

Net assets:
Invested in capital assets
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted

Total net assets

Total liabilities and net assets

See accompanying notes to financial statements.


| 245,230 | - | 11,639 | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4,299 | - | - | - | - |
| 249,529 | - | 11,639 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 394,470 | 2,380,868 |
| - | - | - | 6,867 | 209,799 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,735,000 |
| - | - | - | 401,337 | 4,325,667 |
| - | - | - | 5,855,000 | 46,399,348 |
| 249,529 | - | 11,639 | 6,256,337 | 50,725,015 |
| 538,675 | - | - | - | - |
| - | 5,179,401 | - | 7,398,342 | 112,783,437 |
| 6,092,998 | - | 137,481,699 | - | - - |
| 6,631,673 | 5,179,401 | 137,481,699 | 7,398,342 | 112,783,437 |
| \$ 6,881,202 | 5,179,401 | 137,493,338 | 13,654,679 | 163,508,452 |

Trusteed Funds

| Fresh Water Fund (Notes 7,8 \& 9) | Refunding Fund (Note 10) | Safe Water Refunding Fund (Notes 11, 12 and 13) | Pure Water <br> Refunding Fund (Note 14) | Water Pollution <br> Control Loan <br> Fund (Notes 15,16, <br> $17,18,19,20,21 \& 22$ ) | Drinking Water Assistance Fund (Note 23) | Total <br> Combining 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 40,401 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 95,904,925 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,935,327 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,523 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | 101,895,176 |
| 995,839 | 423,046 | 5,552,536 | 3,754,992 | 7,966,167 | 431,593 | 19,455,250 |
| 165,880,188 | 13,185,519 | 21,988,816 | 69,579,044 | 449,463,656 | 19,645,891 | 815,683,379 |
| 330,342,534 | 37,809,371 | 121,763,905 | 318,907,488 | 1,337,200,984 | 85,344,909 | 2,336,776,047 |
| 497,218,561 | 51,417,936 | 149,305,257 | 392,241,524 | 1,794,630,807 | 105,422,393 | 3,171,914,676 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,128,189 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,812,500 |
| 2,657,817 | 1,072,337 | 1,183,315 | 4,984,082 | 5,664,999 | 27,061 | 16,251,953 |
| 853 | - | 45,319 | 4,764 | 183,315 | 49,302 | 285,545 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 538,675 |
| 2,658,670 | 1,072,337 | 1,228,634 | 4,988,846 | 5,848,314 | 76,363 | 59,016,862 |
| 499,877,231 | 52,490,273 | 150,533,891 | 397,230,370 | 1,800,479,121 | 105,498,756 | 3,332,826,714 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 256,869 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,299 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | 261,168 |
| - | 45,319 | - | 6,756 | 201,315 | 27,856 | 281,246 |
| 11,229,799 |  | 317,431 | 1,233,672 | 36,567,348 | 2,566,505 | 54,690,093 |
| 978,065 | 166,479 | 514,078 | 1,494,683 | 2,722,332 | 46,250 | 6,138,553 |
| 8,465,000 | 11,235,000 | 18,523,879 | 27,255,000 | 114,066,584 | - | 181,280,463 |
| 20,672,864 | 11,446,798 | 19,355,388 | 29,990,111 | 153,557,579 | 2,640,611 | 242,390,355 |
| 218,508,232 | 24,637,451 | 114,232,705 | 279,200,827 | 535,806,564 | 15,000,000 | 1,239,640,127 |
| 239,181,096 | 36,084,249 | 133,588,093 | 309,190,938 | 689,364,143 | 17,640,611 | 1,482,291,650 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 538,675 |
| 260,696,135 | 16,406,024 | 16,945,798 | 88,039,432 | 1,111,114,978 | 87,858,145 | 1,706,421,692 |
| - - | - | - | - | - | - | 143,574,697 |
| 260,696,135 | 16,406,024 | 16,945,798 | 88,039,432 | 1,111,114,978 | 87,858,145 | 1,850,535,064 |
| 499,877,231 | 52,490,273 | 150,533,891 | 397,230,370 | 1,800,479,121 | 105,498,756 | 3,332,826,714 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets
Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Funds |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Operating <br> Fund | Working Capital Fund | Other <br> Projects <br> Fund | Rural Utility <br> Services <br> Fund <br> (Note 5) | Community Assistance Fund (Note 6) |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | 372,774 | 828,526 | 443,952 | 1,758,100 |
| Investment income |  | 392,715 | - | 5,371,176 | 363,551 | 2,774,050 |
| Administrative fees from projects |  | 1,736,703 | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating revenues |  | 2,129,418 | 372,774 | 6,199,702 | 807,503 | 4,532,150 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | - | - | 353,877 | 2,542,165 |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - | 144,300 | 26,058 |
| Other |  | 1,919,563 | - | 646,097 | 39,629 | 8,939 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 1,919,563 | - | 646,097 | 537,806 | 2,577,162 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 209,855 | 372,774 | 5,553,605 | 269,697 | 1,954,988 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - | $(78,183)$ | 302,279 |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | 209,855 | 372,774 | 5,553,605 | 191,514 | 2,257,267 |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | 150 | $(1,274,168)$ | 4,869,661 | - | 9,303,175 |
| Change in net assets |  | 210,005 | $(901,394)$ | 10,423,266 | 191,514 | 11,560,442 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 6,421,668 | 6,080,795 | 127,058,433 | 7,206,828 | 101,222,995 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 6,631,673 | 5,179,401 | 137,481,699 | 7,398,342 | 112,783,437 |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Trusteed Funds

| Fresh Water Fund (Notes $7,8 \& 9$ ) | Refunding Fund (Note 10) | Safe Water <br> Refunding <br> Fund (Notes <br> 11, 12 and 13) | Pure Water <br> Refunding Fund (Note 14) | Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (Notes 15,16, $17,18,19,20,21 \& 22$ ) | Drinking Water <br> Assistance Fund (Note 23) | Total <br> Combining 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 19,125,562 | 2,920,683 | 13,849,364 | 25,954,354 | 49,647,404 | 2,685,142 | 117,585,861 |
| 6,979,905 | 850,545 | 1,540,333 | 3,817,798 | 18,703,008 | 813,692 | 41,606,773 |
| - | - |  | - | - | 561,116 | 2,297,819 |
| 26,105,467 | 3,771,228 | 15,389,697 | 29,772,152 | 68,350,412 | 4,059,950 | 161,490,453 |
| 11,083,793 | 2,518,170 | 8,726,141 | 19,595,203 | 30,139,990 | 508,750 | 75,468,089 |
| 148,524 | 71,489 | 211,292 | 284,471 | 452,870 | 13,530 | 1,352,534 |
| 126,499 | 12,491 | 32,610 | 74,981 | 4,718,691 | 3,556,736 | 11,136,236 |
| 11,358,816 | 2,602,150 | 8,970,043 | 19,954,655 | 35,311,551 | 4,079,016 | 87,956,859 |
| 14,746,651 | 1,169,078 | 6,419,654 | 9,817,497 | 33,038,861 | $(19,066)$ | 73,533,594 |
| 210,611 | - | $(55,880)$ | 911,799 | $(709,798)$ | - | 580,828 |
| 14,957,262 | 1,169,078 | 6,363,774 | 10,729,296 | 32,329,063 | $(19,066)$ | 74,114,422 |
| - | - | - | - | 81,611,423 | 33,516,360 | 115,127,783 |
| $(3,001,912)$ | $(1,398,665)$ | $(4,230,741)$ | $(4,988,722)$ | 721,372 | (150) | - |
| 11,955,350 | $(229,587)$ | 2,133,033 | 5,740,574 | 114,661,858 | 33,497,144 | 189,242,205 |
| 248,740,785 | 16,635,611 | 14,812,765 | 82,298,858 | 996,453,120 | 54,361,001 | 1,661,292,859 |
| 260,696,135 | 16,406,024 | 16,945,798 | 88,039,432 | 1,111,114,978 | 87,858,145 | 1,850,535,064 |

## OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Year ended December 31, 2001

Operating activities:
Administrative fees from projects
Operating expenses
Salaries and fringes expense
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities
Investing activities:
Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments
Purchase of investments
Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest
Interest received on projects
Principal collected on projects
Payment for construction of projects Net cash provided (used) by investing activities

Noncapital financing activities:
Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest
Proceeds of bonds and notes
Bond and note issuance expense
Redemption of bonds and notes
Contribution from U.S. EPA
Other
Transfers to/from other funds
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities
Net increase (decrease) in cash
and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents at
beginning of year
Cash and cash equivalents at
end of year -- Note 2

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:
Operating Income (Loss)
Adjustments:
Investment income
Operating expenses
Interest on bonds and notes
Loan income
Amortization of bond and note issuance cost
Net change in other assets and other liabilities
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities
See accompanying notes to financial statements.

| Trusteed Funds |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Operating } \\ & \text { Fund } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Working Capital <br> Fund | Other Projects Fund | Rural Utility Services Fund (Note 5) | Community <br> Assistance Fund (Note 6) |
| \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,521,149 \\ (827,658) \\ (1,067,627) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $(95,822)$ | $(19,002)$ | $(8,939)$ |
|  | $(374,136)$ | - | $(95,822)$ | $(19,002)$ | $(8,939)$ |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 6,981,895 \\ (6,940,486) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 269,172,872 \\ (278,849,764) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34,237,096 \\ (26,759,916) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 657,184,318 \\ (663,216,236) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 343,702 | - | 5,546,322 | 435,064 | 3,172,451 |
|  | - | - | 785,785 | 810 | 1,685,661 |
|  | - | - | 1,588,409 | 7,739,980 | 3,634,548 |
|  | - | - | $(2,989,579)$ | $(6,453,463)$ | $(7,188,081)$ |
|  | 385,111 | - | (4,745,955) | 9,199,571 | $(4,727,339)$ |
|  | - | - | - | $(400,956)$ | $(2,570,821)$ |
|  | - | - | - | 6,500,000 | - |
|  | - | - | - | $(94,499)$ | - |
|  | - | - | - | $(15,005,000)$ | $(1,665,000)$ |
|  | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - ${ }^{-}$ | $(180,114)$ | - |
|  | 150 | - | 4,869,662 | - | 9,303,176 |
|  | 150 | - | 4,869,662 | $(9,180,569)$ | 5,067,355 |
|  | 11,125 | - | 27,885 | - | 331,077 |
|  | 1,389 | - | 2 | - | - |
| \$ | 12,514 | - | 27,887 | - | 331,077 |


|  | 209,855 | 372,774 | 5,553,605 | 269,697 | 1,954,988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $(392,715)$ | - | (5,371,176) | $(363,551)$ | (2,774,050) |
|  | - |  | 550,275 | 20,627 | - |
|  | - | - | - | 353,877 | 2,542,165 |
|  | - | $(372,774)$ | $(828,526)$ | $(443,952)$ | $(1,758,100)$ |
|  | - | - | - | 144,300 | 26,058 |
|  | $(191,276)$ | - | - | - | - |
| \$ | $(374,136)$ | - | $\stackrel{(95,822)}{ }$ | $(19,002)$ | $(8,939)$ |

Trusteed Funds

| Fresh Water Fund (Notes $7,8 \& 9$ ) | Refunding Fund (Note 10) | Safe Water <br> Refunding <br> Fund (Notes <br> 11, 12 and 13) | Pure Water <br> Refunding <br> Fund <br> (Note 14) | Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (Notes 15,16, $17,18,19,20,21 \& 22$ ) | Drinking Water <br> Assistance Fund (Note 23) | Total Combining 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(112,530)$ | $(12,491)$ | $(32,610)$ | $(74,981)$ | $(3,997,316)$ | $\begin{gathered} 686,488 \\ (3,556,736) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,207,637 \\ (8,738,085) \\ (1,067,627) \end{gathered}$ |
| $(112,530)$ | $(12,491)$ | $(32,610)$ | (74,981) | (3,997,316) | $(2,870,248)$ | $(7,598,075)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 924,740,037 \\ (919,174,113) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 117,320,445 \\ (115,676,617) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 192,580,679 \\ (187,488,899) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 398,594,416 \\ (399,603,087) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9,019,155,133 \\ (9,044,883,243) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 168,204,232 \\ (179,222,737) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11,788,171,123 \\ (11,821,815,098) \end{gathered}$ |
| 7,546,159 | 834,792 | 1,572,745 | 4,149,455 | 19,664,385 | 825,283 | 44,090,358 |
| 15,555,613 | 3,551,813 | 14,305,893 | 25,812,074 | 37,820,231 | 2,037,139 | 101,555,019 |
| 15,839,339 | 13,286,395 | 14,335,415 | 22,734,658 | 50,438,371 | 1,939,619 | 131,536,734 |
| $(47,172,235)$ | - |  | $(1,169,282)$ | $(190,858,639)$ | $(38,515,386)$ | $(294,346,665)$ |
| $(2,665,200)$ | 19,316,828 | 35,305,833 | 50,518,234 | (108,663,762) | $(44,731,850)$ | (50,808,529) |
| $(11,303,948)$ | $(2,536,922)$ | $(6,444,053)$ | (19,017,355) | (31,038,569) | $(462,500)$ | $(73,775,124)$ |
| 83,896,084 | - | - | - | 140,349,108 | 15,000,000 | 245,745,192 |
| $(928,527)$ |  |  |  | $(532,176)$ | $(58,590)$ | $(1,613,792)$ |
| $(61,760,000)$ | $(13,635,000)$ | $(19,620,000)$ | $(26,105,000)$ | $(78,795,000)$ | - | $(216,585,000)$ |
| (3,799,917) | - | - | - | 81,611,423 | 33,516,360 | 115,127,783 |
| $(3,799,917)$ | (2,709,36) | (3,656,634) | 911,798 | $(2,652,122)$ | $(3,108)$ | $(5,723,463)$ |
| $(3,001,910)$ | $(2,709,369)$ | $(3,656,634)$ | $(5,526,303)$ | 721,378 | (150) | - |
| 3,101,782 | $(18,881,291)$ | $(29,720,687)$ | $(49,736,860)$ | 109,664,042 | 47,992,012 | 63,175,596 |
| 324,052 | 423,046 | 5,552,536 | 706,393 | $(2,997,036)$ | 389,914 | 4,768,992 |
| 671,787 | - | - | 3,048,599 | 10,963,203 | 41,679 | 14,726,659 |
| 995,839 | 423,046 | 5,552,536 | 3,754,992 | 7,966,167 | 431,593 | 19,495,651 |


| 14,746,651 | 1,169,078 | 6,419,654 | 9,817,497 | 33,038,861 | $(19,066)$ | 73,533,594 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(6,979,905)$ | $(850,545)$ | $(1,540,333)$ | $(3,817,798)$ | $(18,703,008)$ | $(813,692)$ | (41,606,773) |
| 13,969 | - | - | - | 721,375 | - | 1,306,246 |
| 11,083,793 | 2,518,170 | 8,726,141 | 19,595,203 | 30,139,990 | 508,750 | 75,468,089 |
| $(19,125,562)$ | $(2,920,683)$ | $(13,849,364)$ | $(25,954,354)$ | $(49,647,404)$ | $(2,685,142)$ | $(117,585,861)$ |
| 148,524 | 71,489 | 211,292 | 284,471 | 452,870 | 13,530 | 1,352,534 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 125,372 | $(65,904)$ |
| $(112,530)$ | $(12,491)$ | $(32,610)$ | $(74,981)$ | $(3,997,316)$ | $(2,870,248)$ | (7,598,075) |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2001

## (1) Authorizing Legislation, Reporting Entity, Descriptions of Programs and Funds

 and Significant Accounting Policies
## Authorizing Legislation

The Ohio Water Development Authority (Authority) is a body corporate and politic in the State of Ohio created by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio effective March 7, 1968. It is authorized and empowered to acquire, construct, maintain, repair, and operate water development projects and solid waste projects, to issue water development and solid waste revenue bonds and notes, and to collect rentals and other charges to pay such bonds and notes and the interest thereon. The Authority was given jurisdiction over financing solid waste control by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio during 1970. Under provisions of the Act, such revenue bonds and notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or a pledge of faith and credit of the State nor any political subdivision thereof.

## Reporting Entity

The accompanying financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities, functions and component units for which the Authority (the reporting entity) is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined by Statement No. 14 as the level of accountability that exists if the reporting entity appoints a voting majority of the component unit's board, and is either (1) able to impose its will on that component unit, or (2) there is a potential for the component unit to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the reporting entity. Based on this definition, the Authority does not have any component units. However, the Authority is a component unit of the State of Ohio.

## Programs

The Authority has established the following programs:

## Local Communities

The Authority has established financing programs to provide loans to local communities in the State of Ohio for the construction of sewage and related water treatment facilities. These programs are accounted for in various funds, which are described in the following paragraphs. These loans provide for the financing of project construction costs. The federal government's share of costs (federal grants) is secured and assigned by the local community to the Authority. The local community agrees to pay to the Authority its share of project costs plus any costs ineligible for federal reimbursement over a period of 5 to 40 years, plus interest. The underlying project serves as collateral for the loan. The Authority's initial funding of the program came from a $\$ 100,000,000$ appropriation, all of which has been designated for use, from the State of Ohio. Subsequent funding of this program came from issuance by the Authority of bonds and notes.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

## Industrial

The Authority has established financing programs to assist private industry and certain municipalities participating in a manner similar to private industry, all located in the State of Ohio, in controlling water pollution and solid waste by constructing appropriate facilities. These programs are accounted for in various funds, which are described in Note 24. The Authority issues revenue bonds and notes to finance these programs. The Authority and the industrial companies and municipalities enter into agreements whereby the industrial companies and municipalities are required to make payments, as they become due, sufficient to pay the interest and principal on the bonds and notes issued to finance the projects.

These bonds and notes are principally secured by either revenues from the services, lease purchase agreements, mortgages, letters of credit or a combination thereof and are not secured by assets of the Authority.

## Basis of Presentation—Fund Accounting

The accounts of the Authority are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be an independent fiscal and accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, net assets, revenues and expenses, and are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with laws, regulations or other restrictions. The following is a description of the funds adopted by the Authority.

## (a) Operating Fund

The Operating Fund was established to account for the administrative activities and transactions of the Authority, which are required to carry out the provisions of the aforementioned authorizing legislation.

Revenues for Authority operations are principally provided by an administrative fee charged as a percentage of the total cost of each project which the Authority assists by providing financing. Fee income is recognized at the time that the financing agreements are finalized since substantially all of the costs associated with the agreements have been incurred by that time. Operating expenses, substantially salaries, employee fringe benefits and legal and professional fees, include administrative expenses of the Authority and other expenses incurred in connection with the financing of projects.

## (b) Working Capital Fund

The Working Capital Fund was established to account for loans made to eligible municipalities, counties and other public bodies for the purpose of financing construction of sewage treatment and related facilities required by orders of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA). The resources of this fund came from the aforementioned $\$ 100,000,000$ appropriation from the State of Ohio.

Construction costs may be reimbursed by federal grants in amounts up to $55 \%$ of the total eligible costs. The balance of the construction costs is repaid by Local Government Agencies (LGAs) under the terms of installment contracts (loan agreements) over periods of 28.5 to 40 years with interest at $5.25 \%$ to $7.00 \%$.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

All payments received from LGAs for project costs, interest, and maturities of investments are deposited in the accounts of the Refunding Fund for payment of the Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1992 Clean Water Series.

## (c) Other Projects Fund - Unallocated Reserve

In March 1992, the Unallocated Reserve Account was established by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Initial funding for the Unallocated Reserve Account was provided by an $\$ 8,300,000$ transfer from the Pure Water Refunding Fund. Additional funding has been provided by monetary transfers also from the Pure Water Refunding Fund and the Fresh Water Fund.

This account was established for potential collectibility or cash flow problems that may arise in the future on any Authority project.

## (d) Other Projects Fund - Endowment Grant

The Endowment Grant Account was established during 1990 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Funding for the Endowment Grant Account was provided by a $\$ 6,000,000$ transfer from the Pure Water Refunding Fund.

The purpose of the account is to provide grants to local governments to develop innovative projects in the areas of drinking water, wastewater and solid waste management. Each grant will fund $50 \%$ of the total project cost; funding for the remaining $50 \%$ is to be provided by a cash match from the local government.
(e) Other Projects Fund - Solid Waste

The Solid Waste Account was established during 1991 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Funding for the Solid Waste Account was provided by a $\$ 15,000,000$ transfer from the Pure Water Refunding Fund.

The purpose of the account is to provide financing to local governments for the construction of solid waste facilities including recycling projects, composting, waste-to-energy projects and landfills. Additional funding has been provided through monetary transfers from the Pure Water Refunding Fund.

The balance of the construction costs is paid by the solid waste facilities under terms of installment contracts over 20 years with interest at $7.71 \%$.

## (f) Other Projects Fund - Local Economic Development

The Local Economic Development Account was established during 1995 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Funding for the Local Economic Development Account was provided by a $\$ 4,196,200$ transfer from the Safe Water Refunding Fund and a $\$ 5,803,800$ transfer from the Pure Water Refunding Fund. Additional funding has been provided by monetary transfers from the 1995 Fresh Water Account.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The purpose of the account is to provide financing to local governments in Ohio to construct projects which will provide economic development benefits. The interest rate for each loan is negotiated by the local government and the Ohio Department of Development.

The account also provides financing for the clean-up of contaminated brownfield sites under the state's voluntary action program. The loans are to be repaid under terms of installment contracts over periods of 5 to 20 years with interest rates of $6.25 \%$ to $6.62 \%$.

## (g) Other Projects Fund - Village Capital Improvements

The Village Capital Improvements Account was established during 1995 by the Budget Reconciliation Bill which gave the Authority the responsibility to principally administer this program after pre-approval by the Ohio EPA. Initial funding was provided by a \$1,961,037 contribution from the Ohio EPA, consisting of loans receivable of \$1,595,433 and cash of $\$ 365,604$. Additional funding has been provided by monetary transfers from the Pure Water Refunding Fund.

The purpose of the account is to provide interest-free planning and design loans to qualifying villages for water and wastewater facilities. These loans are to be repaid at a term not to exceed 10 years.

## (h) Other Projects Fund-Emergency Relief

The Emergency Relief Account was established during 1997 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Initial funding was provided by a $\$ 5,000,000$ transfer from the Fresh Water Fund. Additional funding has been provided by monetary transfers from the Fresh Water Fund.

The purpose of the account is to provide financial assistance to communities that sustained damage to their water or wastewater utilities as the result of a natural disaster. To be eligible, communities must have an outstanding loan from the Authority and be in a federal or state designated disaster area. The account can provide a community with up to two semi-annual loan payments to the Authority in an amount equivalent to the damage sustained by the water or wastewater systems during the disaster.

As of December 31, 2001, the Authority has approved $\$ 2,834,372$ in assistance to fourteen communities for damage caused by flooding in Ohio.
(i) Other Projects Fund - Dam Safety

The Dam Safety Account was established during 1999 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Initial funding was provided by a $\$ 10,000,000$ transfer from the Solid Waste Account.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The purpose of the account is to help eligible Ohio dam owners receive below market interest rate loans to finance dam repairs and improvements that have been so ordered by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources. These loans are available through the Dam Safety linked deposit program. In the program, Dam Safety funds are invested in local participating banks at below-market rates. The banks, in return, issue low interest rate loans to qualified participants. The amount invested in this program as of December 31, 2001 was $\$ 1,686,446$.

## (j) Other Project Fund - Lake Erie Soil Erosion

The Lake Erie Soil Erosion Account was established during 2000 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Initial funding was provided by a $\$ 10,000,000$ transfer from the 1995 Fresh Water Account.

The purpose of the account is to provide financing to the eight counties with Lake Erie shorelines containing coastal erosion areas. Any county receiving financing from the program will then provide financial assistance to property owners for the construction of erosion control structures in areas defined by statute as coastal erosion areas.

The loans to the counties are to be repaid under terms of installment contracts. As of December 31, 2001, one loan has been awarded from this account in the amount of $\$ 265,575$ over 15 years with interest at $5.65 \%$.

## (k) Other Project Fund - Security Assistance

The Security Assistance Account was established during 2001 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Initial funding was provided by a $\$ 5,000,000$ transfer from the Fresh Water Fund.

The purpose of the program is to provide financing to the local governments to protect the communities' water and wastewater systems. Eligible items under the program will be lighting, fencing, cameras, motion detectors, gating and security systems and terrorism preparedness plans.

The loans to the local governments are to be repaid under terms of installment contracts with interest at $2 \%$. As of December 31, 2001, no loans had been awarded from this account.

## (l) Rural Utility Services Fund

The Rural Utility Services Fund was established during 1996 by a resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. Initial funding for the fund was provided by a $\$ 2,800,150$ transfer from the Pure Water Refunding Fund. Additional funding was provided by the proceeds of the Adjustable Rate Water Development Revenue NotesRUS Loan Advance Series 1996-A, RD Loan Advance Series 1998-A, RD Loan Advance Series 1999-A, RD Loan Advance Series 2000-A, RD Loan Advance Series 2001-A and monetary transfers from the 1995 Fresh Water Account.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The purpose of these funds is to provide interim loans to local governments to finance water development projects pending their receipt of loan or grant money from the United States of America, acting through Rural Utility Services. The loans accrue interest at rates of $3.28 \%$ to $5.33 \%$.

## (m) Community Assistance Fund

The Community Assistance Fund (formerly known as the Hardship Fund) was established during 1983 by resolution of the Authority and is administered by a Trustee. The purpose of the fund is to provide a financing program for LGAs that are unable to meet debt service requirements at normal market interest rates without undue hardship to users.

Construction costs may be reimbursed by federal grants in amounts up to $75 \%$ of the total eligible costs. The balance of the construction costs is paid by the LGA under the terms of installment contracts over periods of 10 to 30 years with interest rates at not less than $1.0 \%$. LGA payments of construction costs may be used for providing additional funding for qualifying projects.

Initial funding for the Community Assistance Fund was provided from a $\$ 15,000,000$ transfer from the Pure Water Refunding Fund. Additional funding has been provided through monetary transfers from the Fresh Water Fund, Refunding Fund, Safe Water Refunding Fund, Pure Water Refunding Fund and the issuance of the Water Development Revenue Bonds-Community Assistance Series 1997. All loan repayments for this fund are pledged on a parity basis against all debt outstanding within this fund.

## (n) Fresh Water Fund

The Fresh Water Fund, which consists of various accounts, was established in 1992 by a resolution providing for the issuance of the Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Pure Water Refunding and Improvement Series. Initial funding was provided by a portion of the proceeds from these bonds and a transfer from the Pure Water Refunding Fund. The Water Development Revenue Bonds-1995 Fresh Water Series, Fresh Water Series 1998 and Fresh Water Refunding and Improvement Series 2001 were later issued to provide additional funds necessary for making loans to LGAs as part of the Authority's Fresh Water Program. All loan repayments for this fund are pledged on a parity basis against all debt outstanding within this fund.

The purpose of these funds is to provide moneys necessary to finance the LGA portion of costs for planning, designing, acquiring or constructing wastewater treatment, sewage collection, and water supply and distribution facilities, and to finance other projects approved by the Authority.

The balance of construction costs is repaid by LGAs under terms of installment contracts over periods of 5 to 30 years with interest rates of $4.55 \%$ to $7.38 \%$.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

## (o) Refunding Fund

The Refunding Fund consists of various accounts, which are administered by a Trustee. Initial funding for the fund was provided by the Water Development Revenue BondsPollution Abatement Series and Clean Water Series. In 1979, the Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Refunding and Improvement Series were issued to advance refund the outstanding Pollution Abatement and Clean Water Bonds, and to provide initial funding for the Safe Water Refunding Fund. The Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1985 Refunding and Improvement Series and 1992 Clean Water Series, were later issued, both for the purpose of advance refunding the presently outstanding Refunding Bonds. All loan repayments for this fund are pledged on a parity basis against all debt outstanding within this fund.

The Refunding Fund was established to provide additional funding necessary for the construction of LGA projects in addition to those financed by the State appropriation, referred to previously. Similar to the Working Capital Fund, certain project costs financed were reimbursed by federal grants in amounts up to $75 \%$ of the total eligible construction costs. The balance of the construction costs is paid by the LGA under terms of installment contracts over periods of 16.5 to 40 years with interest rates of $5.25 \%$ to $12.00 \%$. LGA payments of project costs are restricted for the purposes of providing additional moneys for projects or for debt service.

## (p) Safe Water Refunding Fund

The Safe Water Refunding Fund consists of various accounts which were established by the Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Safe Water Refunding and Improvement Series resolutions and are administered by a Trustee. The initial series of bonds were issued from 1982 through 1984, a portion of which was advance refunded in 1983. The Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Safe Water Refunding 1987 Series A \& B and the 1992 Safe Water Series were established by resolutions of the Authority and advance refunded the 1985 Safe Water Refunding and Improvement Series. Additionally, in 1997, the Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1997 Safe Water Series were issued for the purpose of refunding presently outstanding Safe Water Refunding Bonds. All loan repayments for this fund are pledged on a parity basis against all debt outstanding within this fund.

Similar to the Refunding Fund and the Working Capital Fund, certain project costs were reimbursed by federal grants in amounts up to $75 \%$ of the total eligible costs. The balance of the costs is paid by the LGA under terms of installment contracts over periods of 18 to 25 years with interest rates of $7.11 \%$ to $12.00 \%$. LGA payments of project costs are restricted for the purposes of providing additional moneys for projects or for debt service.

## (q) Pure Water Refunding Fund

The Pure Water Refunding Fund consists of various accounts which were established by a resolution providing for the issuance of the Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Pure Water Refunding and Improvement Series. All loan repayments for this fund are pledged on a parity basis against all debt outstanding within this fund.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

Similar to the Refunding Fund, the Safe Water Refunding Fund and the Working Capital Fund, certain financed project costs were reimbursed by federal grants in amounts up to $75 \%$ of the total eligible costs. The balance of the costs is repaid by the LGA under terms of installment contracts over periods of 5 to 25 years with interest rates of $4.65 \%$ to $9.48 \%$. LGA repayments of project costs are restricted for the purposes of providing additional moneys for projects or for debt service.

## (r) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund consists of various accounts which were established by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio in 1989 and are administered by a Trustee. The purpose of this fund is to provide financial assistance for the construction of publicly owned wastewater treatment works.

Construction costs are paid by LGAs under terms of installment contracts over periods of 5 to 20 years with interest rates of $0.00 \%$ to $5.20 \%$. LGA repayments of project costs are restricted for the purpose of providing additional moneys for projects or for debt service.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) was initially funded in 1989 by a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency capitalization grant, which required a $20 \%$ matching contribution from the Ohio EPA. Grant funding has been awarded as detailed in the following table:

| Year <br> Awarded | Capitalization <br> Grant | State <br> Match |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1989 | $\$$ | $53,099,244$ |
| 1990 | $64,124,705$ | $10,619,849$ |
| 1992 | $120,534,782$ | $24,106,941$ |
| 1992 | $109,382,724$ | $21,876,545$ |
| 1993 | $108,203,832$ | $21,640,766$ |
| 1994 | $75,855,333$ | $15,171,067$ |
| 1995 | $72,717,472$ | $14,543,495$ |
| 1996 | $118,581,512$ | $23,716,302$ |
| 1997 | $35,085,699$ | $7,017,140$ |
| 1998 | $86,175,844$ | $17,235,168$ |
| 1999 | $75,812,616$ | $15,162,523$ |
| 2000 | $78,490,933$ | $15,701,752$ |

The Fund received additional funding from the proceeds of the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-State Match Series 1991, State Match Series 1993, State Match Series 1995, State Match Series 2000, State Match Series 2001, Water Quality Series 1995, Water Quality Series 1997 and Water Quality Series 2001 (WPCLF Bonds). The WPCLF Bonds were established by resolutions providing for the issuance of these bonds and are administered by Trustees.

The WPCLF Bonds are special obligations of the Authority, issued to fund the State Match account for use in making loans to LGAs provided by the Ohio EPA and the Authority. All interest earned on moneys and/or investments in the WPCLF remain within the fund. All loan repayments for this fund are pledged on a parity basis against all debt outstanding within this fund.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

In 1994, the Authority established the Linked Deposit Program. This program is aimed at helping Ohio farmers receive low-interest loans to reduce non-point source pollution from agricultural run-off. In the program, WPCLF funds are invested in local participating banks at below-market rates. The banks, in return, issue low interest rate loans to qualified participants. The amount invested in this program as of December 31, 2001 was \$5,813,823.

## (s) Drinking Water Assistance Fund

The Drinking Water Assistance Fund was established by legislation enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio in 1997 and is administered by a Trustee. The purpose of this fund is to assist public water systems to finance the costs of infrastructure needed to achieve or maintain compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act requirements and to protect public health.

Construction costs are paid under terms of installment contracts over periods of 5 to 20 years with interest rates of $2.00 \%$ to $4.66 \%$. Repayments of project costs are restricted for the purpose of providing additional moneys for projects.

Initial funding for the Drinking Water Assistance Fund was provided by a 1998 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency capitalization grant in the amount of $\$ 43,073,000$, with a required state match contribution of $\$ 8,614,600$. Additional grant funding has been awarded as detailed in the following table:

| Year <br> Awarded | Capitalization <br> Grant | State <br> Match |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1999 | $\$ 22,806,200$ | $4,561,240$ |
| 2000 | $48,745,300$ | $9,749,060$ |
| 2001 | $24,944,900$ | $4,988,980$ |

The Fund received additional funding from the proceeds of the Drinking Water Assistance Fund Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes-State Match Series 2001. The Notes were established by resolutions providing for the issuance of these notes and are administered by Trustees. All loan repayments for this fund are pledged on a parity basis against all debt outstanding within this fund.

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Accounting

The basis of accounting determines when transactions and economic events are reflected in financial statements. The Authority has prepared the financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, revenues are recognized as earned and expenses are recognized as incurred, including interest expense on bonds and notes outstanding.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 20, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that Use Proprietary Fund Accounting, the Authority follows GASB pronouncements as applicable to proprietary funds and Financial Accounting Standards Board Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989, except those that conflict with a GASB pronouncement.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## (b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts on deposit with Trustees and petty cash, as defined in GASB Statement No. 9 for the purpose of the Statement of Cash Flows.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the Authority considers cash deposits with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents, except for StarOhio. Additionally, the Authority does not consider its loans to be program loans, and as a result reports its loan cash flows within the investing activities section of the statement of cash flows.
(c) Investments

With the exception of money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts, nonnegotiable certificates of deposit, and holdings in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAROhio) investment pool, which is managed by the State Treasurer's office, investments are carried at fair value, which includes accrued interest receivable. STAROhio operates in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, which requires investments in the 2a7-like pool to be reported at amortized cost (which approximates fair value). Accordingly, the Authority reports money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts, nonnegotiable certificates of deposit, and holdings in STAROhio at amortized cost plus accrued interest receivable.

The Authority enters into interest rate swap agreements to modify interest rates on outstanding debt. Other than the net interest expenditures resulting from this agreement, no amounts are recorded in the financial statements. For further detail and risk management of the interest rate swap agreement within the Pure Water Refunding Fund, see note 14 .

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

## (d) Due to and Due from Other Funds

Interfund receivables and payables, otherwise referred to as due to and due from other funds, arise from interfund transactions and are recorded by all funds affected in the period in which transactions are executed. All interfund balances at December 31, 2001 resulted from the time lag between the dates that transactions are recorded in the accounting system and the dates that payments between funds are made. The Authority expects that all interfund balances will be repaid within one year.
(e) Loan Income as Defined by the Contracts

Loan income consists primarily of interest charged to LGAs, as defined by the contracts with LGAs, on the amounts estimated to be paid under the loan agreements. Interest charged during the construction period is capitalized by the Authority and is reflected as part of LGA receivables.

## (f) Amortization of Premium, Discount and Issuance Expense of Bonds and Notes

Premium, discount and issuance expense are amortized over the life of the bonds, following the interest method.
(g) Interfund Transfers/Net Assets

The Authority reports interfund transactions when incurred, as follows:

- Transfers in (out), net: Transfers to a receiving fund from a disbursing fund required to meet routine operating requirements, such as debt service repayments and loan disbursements, in addition to transfers between funds for initial and/or additional funding needs.

Interfund transfers have not been eliminated in the combining column of the financial statements.

Net assets in excess of those amounts required by the various trust agreements may, upon Board authorization, be used for any lawful purpose.

## (h) Capital Assets and Facilities

Capital assets of the Authority include office furniture, equipment and an automobile. Capital assets are defined by the Authority as assets with an initial, individual cost of $\$ 1,000$ or more and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight line method with no salvage value.

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2001 was as follows:

|  | Beginning <br> Balance | $\underline{\text { Additions }}$ |  | Deletions | Ending <br> Balance |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital assets | $1,044,349$ | 226,366 |  | $(62,465)$ | $1,208,250$ <br> $(480,113)$ |
| Less accumulated depreciation | $(251,927)$ | 62,465 | $(669,575)$ |  |  |
| Total capital assets, net | 564,236 | $(25,561)$ | - | 538,675 |  |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The Authority leases office space under an operating lease that expires in 2003. Lease expense is approximately $\$ 110,000$ per year and is accounted for in the Operating Fund.

## (i) Balance Sheet Classifications

As discussed in note 4 , for fiscal year 2001, the Authority was required to classify its balance sheet, detailing current and noncurrent assets and liabilities and restricted and unrestricted net assets, as follows:

- Current: Due within one year from December 31, 2001
- Noncurrent: Due after December 31, 2002
- Restricted: Restricted for usage by bond and note covenants and grant restrictions
- Unrestricted: Not restricted for usage


## (j) Revenue Classifications

The Authority's policy for revenue classification is as follows:

- Operating revenue consists of loan income, investment income and administrative fees from projects
- Nonoperating revenue consists of contributions from U.S. EPA
(k) Risk Management

It is the policy of the Authority to eliminate or transfer risk. The Authority does not selfinsure any risk resulting from acts of God, injury to employees, or breach of contract.

The Authority carries commercial property insurance on property and equipment in the aggregate sum of approximately $\$ 255,000$. The Authority carries commercial liability insurance coverage in the amount of approximately $\$ 3,000,000$. The Authority also carries premium-based medical and dental coverage for all employees.

## (2) CASH AND Investments

The Authority's carrying amount and bank balance of deposits, as of December 31, 2001 was $\$ 19,495,651$. Of this amount, $\$ 325,885$ was covered by federal depository insurance, and $\$ 19,169,766$ was collateralized with securities held by the bank's agent but not in the Authority's name. The Authority's carrying amount of long-term nonnegotiable certificate of deposits as of December 31, 2001 was $\$ 7,500,269$. These deposits were collateralized with securities held by the bank's agent but not in the Authority's name.

Statutes authorize the Authority to invest in notes, bonds, or other obligations of the United States Government or of any agency or instrumentality thereof, including repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, or obligations of the State of Ohio or any political subdivision thereof.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The Authority's investments are categorized to give an indication of the level of custodial risk assumed by the entity as of December 31, 2001. Category 1 includes investments that are insured or registered or for which the securities are held by the Authority or its agent in the Authority's name. Category 2 includes uninsured and unregistered investments for which the securities are held by the Authority's agent but not in the Authority's name. Money market funds, guaranteed investment contracts and investments with STAROhio (a statewide external investment pool created pursuant to Ohio statutes and administered by the Treasurer of the State of Ohio) are not required to be categorized due to their nature.

|  | Carrying amount |  |  | Carrying amount | Fair value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Category |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 | $\underline{2}$ |  |  |
| Repurchase agreements | \$ | - | 173,254,227 | 173,254,227 | 173,254,227 |
| U.S. government and agency securities |  | - | 222,286,838 | 222,286,838 | 220,572,775 |
| Ohio political subdivision bonds |  | 15,046,250 | - | 15,046,250 | 15,046,250 |
| U.S. Treasury certificate of indebtedness state and local government securities |  | - | 8,525,325 | 8,525,325 | 8,525,325 |
|  | \$ | 15,046,250 | 404,066,390 | 419,112,640 | 417,398,577 |
| Investment in State Treasurer's |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment Pool (STAROhio) |  |  |  | 332,362,964 | 332,362,964 |
| Money market funds |  |  |  | 116,739,762 | 116,739,762 |
| Guaranteed investment contracts |  |  |  | 61,000,858 | 61,000,858 |
|  |  |  | tal investments | \$929,216,224 | 927,502,161 |
|  | Nonn | gotiable cert | cates of deposit | 7,500,269 | 7,500,269 |
|  |  | tal for recon | iation purposes | \$936,716,493 | 935,002,430 |

Trust agreements require that securities collateralizing repurchase agreements have a fair value at least equal to the amount of the repurchase agreement.

## (3) Interfund Receivables and Payables

Interfund balances at December 31, 2001 consisted of the following:

|  |  |  | Due from |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Community <br> Assistance | Fresh Water | Safe Water <br> Refunding | Pure Water Refunding | Water <br> Pollution Control Loan | Drinking <br> Water <br> Assistance | Total |
|  | Operating | \$ | - | 853 | - | - | - | 3,446 \$ | 4,299 |
|  | Refunding |  | - | - | 45,319 | - | - | - | 45,319 |
| $\stackrel{9}{0}$ | Pure Water Refunding |  | 1,992 | - | - | 4,764 | - | - | 6,756 |
| ¢ | Water Pollution Control Loan |  | - | - | - | - | 183,315 | 18,000 | 201,315 |
|  | Drinking Water Assistance |  | - | - | - | - | - | 27,856 | 27,856 |
|  | Total | \$ | 1,992 | 853 | 45,319 | 4,764 | 183,315 | 49,302 \$ | $\underline{ }$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

(4) Changes in Accounting Principles

For the fiscal year 2001, the Authority implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements-and Management's Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments, which became effective for all component units of the State of Ohio, including the Authority, with fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2000. GASB Statement No. 34 requires the Authority to classify its assets and liabilities as current versus noncurrent on the Combining Balance Sheets, and its net assets as restricted versus unrestricted. The statement also requires the inclusion of a Management's Discussion and Analysis as noted on page 3. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 34 did not require the Authority to restate any prior year balances.

During 2001, the Authority also implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 37, Basic Financial Statements-and Management's Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments: Omnibus, which requires simultaneous implementation with Statement No. 34. GASB Statement No. 37 amends Statement No. 34 to either (1) clarify certain provisions that, in retrospect, may not have been sufficiently clear for consistent application or (2) modify other provisions that the GASB Board believed may have unintended consequences in some circumstances. As such, the Authority presents segment information in the combining financial statements. Services provided by each segment are identified in the footnote of the respective fund. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 37 did not require the Authority to restate any prior year balances.

Additionally, during 2001, the Authority implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 38, Certain Financial Statement Note Disclosures, which also requires simultaneous implementation with Statement No. 34. GASB Statement No. 38 requires the Authority to report its debt service requirements to maturity, separately identifying principal and interest for each of the subsequent five years and in five-year increments thereafter. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 38 did not require the Authority to restate any prior year balances.

## Water Development Revenue Notes-Rural Development Series 2001-A

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 5,855,000$ of Water Development Revenue Notes-Rural Development Series 2001-A outstanding, which will mature on May 1, 2003. These notes have an adjustable interest rate that is reset weekly at a rate determined by the remarketing agent, not to exceed $10 \%$. The rate for these notes at December 31, 2001 was $1.71 \%$.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| December 31 |  | Interest | Principal |
| 2002 | \$ | 100,120 | - |
| 2003 |  | 33,373 | 5,855,000 |
| Total | \$ | 133,493 | 5,855,000 |

The notes are collateralized exclusively by Federal Assistance to be received by the Authority from the United States of America, acting through Rural Utility Services based upon assignment from the LGAs. As the Authority receives this Federal Assistance, it is required to redeem a like amount of notes. Debt service deficiencies, if any, will be provided from an irrevocable letter of credit issued by National City Bank of Columbus.

The trust agreement provides for four separate accounts to be held by the trustee and designated as follows:
a) The Loan Advance account is to receive the proceeds of the notes less such sums as are required to be paid to the Debt Service account and is to disburse such moneys for construction in anticipation of receipt of Federal Assistance moneys.
b) The Revenue account is to receive the Federal Assistance moneys.
c) The Debt Service account is to receive note proceeds representing capitalized interest and transfers from the Revenue account as necessary to pay the note debt service charges.
d) The Rebate account is established to comply with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. As of December 31, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these notes.

## (6) Water Development Revenue B onds-Community Assistance Series 1997

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 48,375,000$ of Water Development Revenue BondsCommunity Assistance Series 1997 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 4.40\% to 6.00\% | 2002-2012 | \$ | 1,735,000 | 22,685,000 | 24,420,000 |
| Term | 5.250\% to 5.375\% | 2013-2024 |  | - | 23,955,000 | 23,955,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 1,735,000 | 46,640,000 | 48,375,000 |
|  | Less unamortiz | discount |  | - | $(240,652)$ | $(240,652)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 1,735,000 | 46,399,348 | 48,134,348 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending | Interest |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002 | \$ | 2,498,670 | 1,735,000 |
| 2003 |  | 2,421,112 | 1,810,000 |
| 2004 |  | 2,338,762 | 1,890,000 |
| 2005 |  | 2,252,325 | 1,975,000 |
| 2006 |  | 2,153,300 | 2,070,000 |
| 2007-2011 |  | 8,850,455 | 12,255,000 |
| 2012-2016 |  | 5,541,856 | 12,560,000 |
| 2017-2021 |  | 2,529,221 | 9,790,000 |
| 2022-2024 |  | 388,209 | 4,290,000 |
| Total | \$ | 28,973,910 | 48,375,000 |

The term bonds are subject to mandatory redemption beginning June 1, 2013. The serial bonds are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after December 1, 2007, or on any interest payment thereafter at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $2 \%$, which diminishes to zero by December 1, 2009.

LGA reimbursements of Community Assistance project costs, including interest, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for six separate accounts designated as the Community Assistance Fund Construction account, Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, a rebate payable of $\$ 133,960$ has been accrued for these bonds.

Amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursements of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing on May 1, 1998, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account, will be equal to the interest due on that day on all bonds outstanding; (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory redemption for term bonds; and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity on all outstanding bonds.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum as necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having an aggregate value at least equal to $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid in that year or any succeeding year.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year, prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

On December 1 of each year, all remaining moneys (after making up any deficiencies) in the Revenue account (excluding amounts received for the next ensuing LGA repayment date) are allocated to the Surplus account.

Any deficiency in the amounts required to be deposited in the Debt Service account or the Debt Service Reserve account is to be made up by moneys available in the Surplus account.

## (7) WATER DEVELOPMENT REVENUE B ONDS—1995 FRESH WATER SERIES

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 14,965,000$ of Water Development Revenue Bonds-1995 Fresh Water Series outstanding, as follows:

| $\underline{\text { Series and Type }}$ | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | $5.40 \%$ to $6.25 \%$ | 2002-2005 | \$ | 3,775,000 | 11,190,000 | 14,965,000 |
|  | Add unamorti | d premium |  | - | 85,243 | 85,243 |
|  |  |  | \$ | 3,775,000 | 11,275,243 | 15,050,243 |

Not included in the above amounts is $\$ 84,190,000$ of bonds remaining outstanding, which the Authority defeased in 1998 and 2001. For accounting purposes, the assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not reflected in the Authority's financial statements.

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $1,546,922$ | $3,775,000$ |
| 2003 |  | $1,307,391$ | $4,000,000$ |
| 2004 | $1,063,085$ | $4,210,000$ |  |
| 2005 | 832,640 | $2,980,000$ |  |
| Total | $\$$ | $4,750,038$ | $14,965,000$ |

LGA reimbursements of Fresh Water project costs, including interest, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for seven separate accounts designated as the 1995 Fresh Water Construction account, Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account, Cross-Collateralization account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

Amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursements of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing on May 1, 1995, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account, will be equal to the interest due on that day on all bonds outstanding; (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory redemption for term bonds; and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity on all outstanding bonds.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum as necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having an aggregate value at least equal to $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid in that year or any succeeding year.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year, prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

On December 1 of each year, all remaining moneys (after making up any deficiencies) in the Revenue account (excluding amounts received for the next ensuing LGA repayment date) are allocated to the Surplus account.

Any deficiency in the amounts required to be deposited in the Debt Service account or the Debt Service Reserve account is to be made up by moneys available in the Surplus account.

## (8) Water Development Revenue B onds-Fresh Water Series 1998

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 133,460,000$ of Water Development Revenue Bonds-Fresh Water Series 1998 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 4.50\% to 5.25\% | 2002-2016 | \$ | 4,095,000 | 104,405,000 | 108,500,000 |
| Term | 5.125\% | 2017-2023 |  | - | 24,960,000 | 24,960,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 4,095,000 | 129,365,000 | 133,460,000 |
| Add unamortized premium |  |  |  | - | 1,086,165 | 1,086,165 |
|  |  |  | \$ | 4,095,000 | 130,451,165 | 134,546,165 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $6,763,587$ |
| 2003 | $4,095,000$ |  |
| 2004 | $6,556,337$ | $4,300,000$ |
| 2005 | $6,338,337$ | $4,530,000$ |
| 2006 | $6,114,962$ | $6,055,000$ |
| $2007-2011$ | $21,37,368$ | $9,115,000$ |
| $2012-2016$ | $10,289,962$ | $52,190,000$ |
| $2017-2021$ | $3,764,440$ | $21,185,000$ |
| $2022-2023$ | 202,053 | $3,775,000$ |
|  | $\mathbf{6 7 , 1 4 0 , 3 2 1}$ | $133,460,000$ |
|  |  |  |

The term bonds are subject to mandatory redemption beginning June 1, 2017. Both the term and serial bonds are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after June 1, 2008, or on any interest payment thereafter at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $1 \%$, which diminishes to zero by June 1, 2010.

LGA reimbursements of Fresh Water project costs, including interest, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for six separate accounts designated as the 1998 Fresh Water Construction account, Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, a rebate payable of \$2,014,828 has been accrued for these bonds.

Amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursements of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing on November 1, 1998, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account, will be equal to the interest due on that day on all bonds outstanding; (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory redemption for term bonds; and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity on all outstanding bonds.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum as necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having an aggregate value at least equal to $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid in that year or any succeeding year.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year, prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

On December 1 of each year, all remaining moneys (after making up any deficiencies) in the Revenue account (excluding amounts received for the next ensuing LGA repayment date) are allocated to the Surplus account.

Any deficiency in the amounts required to be deposited in the Debt Service account or the Debt Service Reserve account is to be made up by moneys available in the Surplus account.

## (9) WATER DEVELOPMENT REVENUE B ONDS—FRESH WATER REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT SERIES 2001 A \& B

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 76,895,000$ of Water Development Revenue Bonds-Fresh Water Refunding and Improvement Series 2001 A \& B outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 4.00 to $5.50 \%$ | 2002-2021 | \$ | 595,000 | 58,695,000 | 59,290,000 |
| Term | $5.000 \%$ to $5.375 \%$ | 2012-2025 |  | - | 17,605,000 | 17,605,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 595,000 | 76,300,000 | 76,895,000 |
|  | Add unamortized premium Less deferred loss |  |  | - | 5,472,321 | 5,472,321 |
|  |  |  |  | - | $(4,990,497)$ | $(4,990,497)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 595,000 | 76,781,824 | 77,376,824 |

The Fresh Water Refunding Series 2001 Bonds were issued to currently refund $\$ 52,820,000$ of the 1995 Fresh Water Series Bonds. Although the refunding resulted in a deferred accounting loss for the year ended December 31, 2001 in the amount of $\$ 5,094,467$, the Authority in effect reduced its aggregate debt service payments for a total economic gain of $\$ 3,028,794$.

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $4,042,600$ |
| 2003 | $4,018,600$ | 595,000 |
| 2004 | $3,993,800$ | 640,000 |
| 2005 | $3,967,900$ | 665,000 |
| 2006 | $3,941,000$ | 695,000 |
| $2007-2011$ | $19,261,900$ | $3,905,000$ |
| $2012-2016$ | $14,336,537$ | $35,590,000$ |
| $2017-2021$ | $5,314,137$ | $27,855,000$ |
| $2022-2025$ | 732,750 | $6,335,000$ |
|  | $\$$ | $59,609,224$ |
|  |  | $76,895,000$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The term bonds are subject to mandatory redemption beginning June 1, 2012. The term bonds are also callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after December 1, 2011, or on any interest payment thereafter at par plus accrued interest.

LGA reimbursements of Fresh Water project costs, including interest, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for six separate accounts designated as the 2001 Fresh Water Construction account, Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

Amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursements of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing on November 1, 2001, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account, will be equal to the interest due on that day on all bonds outstanding; (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory redemption for term bonds; and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity on all outstanding bonds.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semia nnual sum as necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having an aggregate value at least equal to $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid in that year or any succeeding year.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year, prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

On December 1 of each year, all remaining moneys (after making up any deficiencies) in the Revenue account (excluding amounts received for the next ensuing LGA repayment date) are allocated to the Surplus account.

Any deficiency in the amounts required to be deposited in the Debt Service account or the Debt Service Reserve account is to be made up by moneys available in the Surplus account.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

(10) Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1992 Clean Water Series

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 35,990,000$ of Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1992 Clean Water Series outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial Term | 5.35\% to 5.65\% | 2002-2007 | \$ | 11,235,000 | 19,700,000 | 30,935,000 |
|  | 6.00\% | 2008-2016 |  | - | 5,055,000 | 5,055,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 11,235,000 | 24,755,000 | 35,990,000 |
|  | Less unamorti | ed discount |  | - | $(117,549)$ | $(117,549)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 11,235,000 | 24,637,451 | 35,872,451 |

Not included in the above amounts is $\$ 19,850,000$ of bonds remaining outstanding which the Authority defeased in 1985. For accounting purposes, the assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not reflected in the Authority's financial statements.

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $1,849,418$ |
| 2003 | $11,235,000$ |  |
| 2004 | $1,299,120$ | $7,255,000$ |
| 2005 | 930,515 | $5,165,000$ |
| 2006 | 664,476 | $3,595,000$ |
| $2007-2011$ | $1,160,427$ | $2,235,000$ |
| $2012-2016$ | $5,235,000$ |  |
| Total | $\$ 103,350$ | $1,270,000$ |
|  | $6,490,482$ | $35,990,000$ |
|  |  |  |

The term bonds are subject to mandatory redemption under a sinking fund requirement and are also subject to current redemption on June 1 and December 1 of each year at par, beginning June 1, 1993. Both the term and serial bonds are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after December 1, 2002, or on any interest payment thereafter at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $2 \%$, which diminishes to zero by December 1, 2004.

LGA reimbursement of project costs, including interest, financed by the Working Capital Fund and the Refunding Fund are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for six separate accounts designated as the Clean Water Refunding Construction account, Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

Amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing on May 1, 1993, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account, will be equal to the interest due on the next ensuing interest payment date on all outstanding bonds, (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity on all outstanding bonds and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund requirement less the mandatory sinking fund credit.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account on the first day of each May and November, an amount necessary to maintain investments or cash therein having a par value at least equal to $\$ 2,700,000$ through November 1, 2002, and thereafter, an amount at least equal to $10 \%$ of the maximum annual debt service requirements.
d) To the Surplus account on the first day of each December, any remaining balance in the Revenue account, excluding any advance repayments, after the requirements of (a) through (c) above are met.

The trustee transfers to the Debt Service account on the first day of each November all investment income paid to the Debt Service Reserve account.

Any deficiency in the amounts required to be deposited in the Debt Service account or the Debt Service Reserve account is to be made up by the Surplus account. Any remaining deficit in the Debt Service account is to be made up by the Debt Service Reserve account.

## (11) Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Safe Water Refunding 1987 Series A \& B

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 44,140,000$ of Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Safe Water Refunding 1987 Series A \& B outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 6.00\% | 2002 | \$ | 8,825,000 | - | 8,825,000 |
| Term | 5.00\% | 2008-2012 |  | - | 35,315,000 | 35,315,000 |
|  | Less unamortized discount |  |  | 8,825,000 | 35,315,000 | 44,140,000 |
|  |  |  |  | - | $(4,623,032)$ | $(4,623,032)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 8,825,000 | 30,691,968 | 39,516,968 |

Not included in the above amounts is $\$ 83,390,000$ of bonds remaining outstanding which the Authority defeased in 1985. For accounting purposes, the assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not reflected in the Authority's financial statements.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $2,167,600$ |
| 2003 | $1,765,750$ | - |
| 2004 | $1,765,750$ | - |
| 2005 | $1,765,750$ | - |
| 2006 | $1,765,750$ | - |
| $2007-2011$ | $4,837,000$ | $34,445,000$ |
| 2012 | 32,750 | 870,000 |
| Total | $\$ 14,100,350$ | $44,140,000$ |
|  |  |  |

The term bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, beginning June 1, 2008. The bonds maturing on December 1, 2012 are callable for optional redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on June 1, 1997, or on any interest payment thereafter at par plus accrued interest. The bonds not maturing on December 1, 2012 are also callable for optional redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on June 1, 1997, or on any interest payment thereafter at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $3 \%$, which diminished to zero by June 1, 2000.

LGA reimbursements of project costs from Safe Water projects, including interest, in addition to all moneys and investments in the Safe Water Refunding Group, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Safe Water Refunding 1987 Series A\&B Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

A pro rata portion of amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursements of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, (1) a sum which when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt service account, will be equal to the interest due on the next ensuing interest payment date for all bonds outstanding, (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity, and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund requirement.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, as much of the balance remaining in the Revenue account after the deposit described in (b) above, as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to onehalf of the average annual 1987 bond service charges remaining to be paid.
d) To the Surplus account on the first day of each December, any remaining balance in the Revenue account after making up any existing deficiencies and meeting the current deposit requirements.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

## (12) Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1992 Safe Water Series

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 22,769,582$ of Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1992 Safe Water Series outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital Appreciation | 5.75\% to 6.00\% | 2002-2005 | \$ | 8,878,879 | 13,890,703 | 22,769,582 |

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Principal |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $9,215,000$ |
| 2003 |  | $6,530,000$ |
| 2004 | $5,005,000$ |  |
| 2005 |  | $4,550,000$ |
|  | $\$ 25,300,000$ |  |
|  |  |  |

The 1992 Safe Water Series bonds are not subject to mandatory or optional redemption prior to maturity.

LGA reimbursements of project costs from Safe Water projects, including interest, in addition to all moneys and investments in the Safe Water Refunding Group, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as 1992 Safe Water Refunding Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

A pro rata portion of amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursements of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing May 1, 1993, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt service account, will be equal to the interest due on the next ensuing interest payment date for all bonds outstanding, (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity, and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund requirement.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

## Notes to Financial Statements

c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, as much of the balance remaining in the Revenue account after the deposit described in (b) above, as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value of one-half the average annual service charges remaining to be paid on the outstanding 1992 Safe Water Series Bonds.
d) To the Surplus account on the first day of each December, any remaining balance in the Revenue account after making up any existing deficiencies and meeting the current deposit requirements.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

## (13) Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1997 Safe Water Series

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 72,325,000$ of Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-1997 Safe Water Series outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 4.40\% to 6.00\% | 2002-2007 | \$ | 820,000 | 71,505,000 | 72,325,000 |
|  | Add unamortized premium Less deferred loss |  |  | - | $\begin{gathered} 1,630,243 \\ (3,485,209) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,630,243 \\ (3,485,209) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 820,000 | 69,650,034 | 70,470,034 |

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $3,864,760$ | 820,000 |
| 2003 | $3,688,215$ | $12,245,000$ |  |
| 2004 | $3,052,920$ | $13,900,000$ |  |
| 2005 | $2,376,050$ | $13,430,000$ |  |
| 2006 | $1,626,056$ | $17,335,000$ |  |
| 2007 | 659,250 | $14,595,000$ |  |
|  | $\$ 15,267,251$ | $72,325,000$ |  |

The 1997 Safe Water Series Bonds are not subject to mandatory or optional redemption prior to maturity.

LGA reimbursements of project costs from Safe Water projects, including interest, in addition to all moneys and investments in the Safe Water Refunding Group, are pledged as security for the bonds.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as 1997 Safe Water Refunding Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, a rebate payable of $\$ 317,431$ has been accrued for these bonds.

A pro rata portion of amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursements of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing on June 1, 1997, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt service account, will be equal to the interest due on the next ensuing interest payment date for all bonds outstanding, (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity, and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund requirement.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, as much of the balance remaining in the Revenue account after the deposit described in (b) above, as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value of one-half the average annual service charges remaining to be paid on the outstanding 1997 Safe Water Refunding Bonds.
d) To the Surplus account on the first day of each December, any remaining balance in the Revenue account after making up any existing deficiencies and meeting the current deposit requirements.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year, prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

## (14) Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Pure Water Refunding and

 IMPROVEMENT SERIESAs of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 317,070,000$ of Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds-Pure Water Refunding and Improvement Series outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | $\underline{\text { Interest Rate }}$ |  | $\underline{\text { Maturity }}$ |  | $\underline{\text { Current }}$ |  | $\underline{\text { Long-Term }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

Not included in the above amounts is $\$ 95,620,000$ of bonds remaining outstanding which the Authority defeased in 1992 and 1999. For accounting purposes, the assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not reflected in the Authority's financial statements.

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| December 31 |  | Interest | Principal |
| 2002 | \$ | 17,559,312 | 27,255,000 |
| 2003 |  | 16,005,256 | 28,485,000 |
| 2004 |  | 14,354,862 | 29,410,000 |
| 2005 |  | 12,657,318 | 29,875,000 |
| 2006 |  | 10,924,700 | 30,835,000 |
| 2007-2011 |  | 34,527,962 | 104,070,000 |
| 2012-2016 |  | 8,377,600 | 63,035,000 |
| 2017-2018 |  | 217,250 | 4,105,000 |
| Total | \$ | 114,624,260 | 317,070,000 |

The term bonds are subject to mandatory redemption beginning June 1, 2007. Both the term and serial bonds are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after December 1, 2002, or on any interest payment thereafter at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $2 \%$, which diminishes to zero by December 1, 2004.

LGA reimbursements of Pure Water project costs, including interest, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for seven separate accounts designated as Pure Water Refunding Construction account, Revenue account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Surplus account, Other Projects account and Rebate account. As of October 14, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

Amounts received from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs, including capitalized interest, are deposited in the Revenue account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Revenue account as follows:
a) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the first day of each May and November.
b) To the Debt Service account on the first day of each May and November, commencing May 1, 1993, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account, will be equal to the interest due on that day on all bonds outstanding; (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory redemption for term bonds; and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal maturity on all outstanding bonds.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum as necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid in that year or any succeeding year.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the first day of November of each year, prior to making allocations or payments of moneys on hand in the Revenue account.

On December 1 of each year, all remaining moneys (after making up any deficiencies) in the Revenue accounts (excluding amounts received for the next ensuing LGA repayment date) are allocated to the Surplus account.

Any deficiency in the amounts required to be deposited in the Debt Service account or the Debt Service Reserve account is to be made up by moneys available in the Surplus account.

On December 4, 1998, the Authority entered into a Swap Option Agreement with Bear Stearns Financial Products, Inc. (BSFP). If the Swap Option Agreement were exercised by BSFP, the Authority would issue variable rate bonds to refund $\$ 108,030,000$ of Pure Water Refunding and Improvement Series bonds, and swap the variable rate bonds with BSFP for a fixed rate of interest not to exceed $4.60 \%$. The swap transaction would allow the Authority to achieve net debt service savings of at least $5 \%$. The period during which BSFP may exercise the option extends from September 1, 2002 to September 1, 2004. If BSFP should decide not to exercise the Swap Option, BSFP must pay a non-exercise fee that shall not be less than $\$ 1,500,000$.

On February 2, 2000, the Authority entered into a five-year interest rate swap agreement for $\$ 50,080,000$ of its Pure Water Refunding and Improvement Series bonds. As a result of the agreement, which is dated February 2, 2000 and terminates on December 1, 2004, the Authority makes interest payments to the counterparty, Morgan Stanley Capital Services Inc., based on the weekly BMA Municipal Bond Index and receives payment from the counterparty at a fixed rate of $4.68 \%$. The rate used to calculate the payment to the counterparty shall not exceed $7.32 \%$. As of December 31, 2001, the Authority has received net interest payments of $\$ 1,114,412$ from the counterparty.

## (15) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue B onds-State Match Series 1991

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 2,200,000$ of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-State Match Series 1991 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type |  | Interest Rate <br> Term | Maturity <br> Less unamortized discount |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | 96,907 | $2,200,000$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of interest only, not the principal, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 5, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

Amounts received as interest from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Interest account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Interest account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account on the fifteenth day of each January and July, (1) a sum which, when added to any available balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account, will be equal to the interest due on the next interest payment date; (2) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing principal payment due on all outstanding bonds; and (3) a sum which will be equal to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund requirement due on all outstanding bonds.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid in that year or any succeeding year, or $10 \%$ of the principal amount of WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding computed in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue B onds-State Match Series 1993
As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 10,005,000$ of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-State Match Series 1993 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | $\begin{aligned} & 4.55 \% \text { to } 4.75 \% \\ & \text { Less unamorti } \end{aligned}$ | 2002-2004 | \$ | 3,470,000 | 6,535,000 | 10,005,000 |
|  |  | ed discount |  | - | $(16,355)$ | $(16,355)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 3,470,000 | 6,518,645 | 9,988,645 |

Not included in the above amounts is $\$ 18,440,000$ of bonds remaining outstanding which the Authority defeased in 2001. For accounting purposes, the assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not reflected in the Authority's financial statements.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | 425,145 | $3,470,000$ |
| 2003 |  | 267,780 | $3,340,000$ |
| 2004 | 113,406 | $3,195,000$ |  |
|  |  | 806,331 | $10,005,000$ |

The Series 1993 bonds maturing on or after December 1, 2003 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on June 1, 2003, or at any time thereafter at par plus accrued interest.

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of interest only, not the principal, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

Amounts received as interest from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Interest account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Interest account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account, (a) all revenues as soon as received until the balance in the Debt Service account equals an amount which, when added to any balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account and available for such purpose, will be equal to the sum of (1) the interest on all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (2) the principal of all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (3) the mandatory sinking fund requirement for all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date and (b) on the last day of May and November, the amount contained in a direction from the Authority to be used to purchase WPCLF Bonds received by the trustee pursuant to any invitation to the holders to tender such WPCLF Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Series resolution.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid on all WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding, or $10 \%$ of the principal amount of WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding computed in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

(17) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue B onds-State Match Series 1995

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 33,455,000$ of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-State Match Series 1995 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 4.90\% to 6.50\% | 2002-2007 | \$ | 6,090,000 | 27,365,000 | 33,455,000 |
|  | Add unamortized premium |  |  | - | 527,481 | 527,481 |
|  |  |  | \$ | 6,090,000 | 27,892,481 | 33,982,481 |

Not included in the above amounts is $\$ 23,405,000$ of bonds remaining atstanding which the Authority defeased in 2001. For accounting purposes, the assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not reflected in the Authority's financial statements.

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $1,873,820$ |
| 2003 |  | $6,090,000$ |
| 2004 | $1,174,425$ | $5,885,000$ |
| 2005 | 805,625 | $5,720,000$ |
| 2006 |  | $567,495,000$ |
| 2007 | $5,280,000$ |  |
| Total | $\$ 195,835$ | $4,955,000$ |
|  | $6,071,537$ | $33,455,000$ |

The serial bonds are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after June 1, 2005, at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $1 \%$, which diminishes to zero by June 1, 2007.

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of interest only, not the principal, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, a rebate payable of $\$ 216,414$ has been accrued for these bonds.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

Amounts received as interest from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Interest account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Interest account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account, (a) all revenues as soon as received until the balance in the Debt Service account equals an amount which, when added to any balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account and available for such purpose, will be equal to the sum of (1) the interest on all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (2) the principal of all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (3) the mandatory sinking fund requirement for all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date and (b) on the last day of May and November, the amount contained in a direction from the Authority to be used to purchase WPCLF Bonds received by the trustee pursuant to any invitation to the holders to tender such WPCLF Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Series resolution.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid on all WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding, or $10 \%$ of the principal amount of WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding computed in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue B onds-State Match Series 2000
As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 74,305,000$ of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-State Match Series 2000 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | $5.00 \%$ to $5.50 \% \quad 2002-2021$ <br> Add unamortized premium |  | \$ | 7,580,000 | 66,725,000 | 74,305,000 |
|  |  |  |  | - | 896,366 | 896,366 |
|  |  |  | \$ | 7,580,000 | 67,621,366 | 75,201,366 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending December 31 | Interest |  | Principal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002 | \$ | 3,920,593 | 7,580,000 |
| 2003 |  | 3,502,318 | 7,680,000 |
| 2004 |  | 3,081,293 | 7,335,000 |
| 2005 |  | 2,684,056 | 6,860,000 |
| 2006 |  | 2,314,318 | 6,275,000 |
| 2007-2011 |  | 7,132,906 | 22,105,000 |
| 2012-2016 |  | 2,892,343 | 11,620,000 |
| 2017-2021 |  | 583,850 | 4,850,000 |
| Total | \$ | 26,111,677 | 74,305,000 |

The bonds maturing on or before June 1, 2010 are not subject to prior redemption. The bonds maturing on or after December 1, 2010 are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after June 1, 2010, at par plus accrued interest.

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of interest only, not the principal, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, a rebate payable of $\$ 1,124,801$ has been accrued for these bonds.

Amounts received as interest from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Interest account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Interest account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account, (a) all revenues as soon as received until the balance in the Debt Service account equals an amount which, when added to any balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account and available for such purpose, will be equal to the sum of (1) the interest on all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (2) the principal of all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (3) the mandatory sinking fund requirement for all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date and (b) on the last day of May and November, the amount contained in a direction from the Authority to be used to purchase WPCLF Bonds received by the trustee pursuant to any invitation to the holders to tender such WPCLF Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Series resolution.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid on all WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding, or $10 \%$ of the principal amount of WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding computed in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

## (19) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Refunding Revenue B onds-State Match SERIES 2001

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 53,590,000$ of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Refunding Revenue Bonds-State Match Series 2001 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Long-Term |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | $3.50 \%$ to $5.25 \% \quad 2002-2016$ Add unamortized premium Less deferred loss |  | \$ | 53,590,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 3,096,401 |
|  |  |  |  | $(4,309,361)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 52,377,040 |

The State Match Series 2001 Refunding Bonds were issued to currently refund $\$ 53,595,000$ of the State Match Series 1991, 1993 and 1995 Bonds. Although the refunding resulted in a deferred accounting loss for the year ended December 31, 2001 in the amount of $\$ 4,309,361$, the Authority in effect reduced its aggregate debt service payments for a total economic gain of \$2,680,383.

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $2,662,888$ |
| 2003 | $2,476,332$ | - |
| 2004 | $2,305,000$ |  |
| 2005 | $2,276,613$ | $2,120,000$ |
| 2006 | $2,068,095$ | $4,545,000$ |
| $2007-2011$ | $6,070,137$ | $30,765,000$ |
| $2012-2016$ | 657,135 | $8,900,000$ |
| Total | $\$ 18,608,432$ | $53,590,000$ |
|  |  |  |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The bonds maturing on or before December 1, 2012 are not subject to prior redemption. The bonds maturing on or after June 1, 2013 are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after December 1, 2012, at par plus accrued interest.

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of interest only, not the principal, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

Amounts received as interest from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Interest account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Interest account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account, (a) all revenues as soon as received until the balance in the Debt Service account equals an amount which, when added to any balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account and available for such purpose, will be equal to the sum of (1) the interest on all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (2) the principal of all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (3) the mandatory sinking fund requirement for all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date and (b) on the last day of May, the amount contained in a direction from the Authority to be used to purchase WPCLF Bonds received by the trustee pursuant to any invitation to the holders to tender such WPCLF Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Series resolution.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid on all WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding, or $10 \%$ of the principal amount of WPCLF Bonds issued and outstanding computed in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

Notes to Financial Statements

## Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue B onds-Water Quality Series 1995

As of December 31, 2001, there was \$193,815,000 of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-Water Quality Series 1995 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 5.00\% to 6.00\% | 2002-2015 | \$ | 6,625,000 | 187,190,000 | 193,815,000 |
|  | Less unamortized discount |  |  | - | $(38,014)$ | $(38,014)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 6,625,000 | 187,151,986 | 193,776,986 |

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $10,476,000$ |
| 2003 | $10,061,700$ | $7,770,0000$ |
| 2004 | $9,577,200$ | $9,015,000$ |
| 2005 | $9,016,350$ | $10,330,000$ |
| 2006 | $8,386,959$ | $11,640,000$ |
| $2007-2011$ | $30,889,151$ | $80,965,000$ |
| $2012-2015$ | $7,871,362$ | $67,470,000$ |
| Total | $\$ 6,278,722$ | $193,815,000$ |
|  |  |  |

The bonds are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after June 1, 2005, at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $1 \%$, which diminishes to zero by June 1, 2007.

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of principal only, not the interest, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, a rebate payable of $\$ 199,965$ has been accrued for these bonds.

Amounts received as principal from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Repayment account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Repayment account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account, (a) all revenues as soon as received until the balance in the Debt Service account equals an amount which, when added to any balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account and available for such purpose, will be equal to the sum of (1) the interest on all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (2) the principal of all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (3) the mandatory sinking fund requirement for all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date and (b) on the last day of May and November, the amount contained in a direction from the Authority to be used to purchase WPCLF Bonds received

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

by the trustee pursuant to any invitation to the holders to tender such WPCLF Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Series resolution.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid on all Water Quality Bonds outstanding.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

## (21) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue B onds-Water Quality Series 1997

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 198,755,000$ of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-Water Quality Series 1997 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate | Maturity |  | Current | Long-Term | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Serial | 4.20\% to 5.50\% | 2002-2016 | \$ | 4,475,000 | 150,780,000 | 155,255,000 |
| Term | 5.125\% | 2016-2019 |  | - | 43,500,000 | 43,500,000 |
| Less unamortized discount |  |  |  | 4,475,000 | 194,280,000 | 198,755,000 |
|  |  |  |  | - | $(34,954)$ | $(34,954)$ |
|  |  |  | \$ | 4,475,000 | 194,245,046 | 198,720,046 |

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 | Interest | Principal |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | $10,153,250$ | $4,475,000$ |
| 2003 | $9,938,305$ | $5,195,000$ |  |
| 2004 | $9,688,800$ | $5,970,000$ |  |
| 2005 | $9,393,368$ | $6,885,000$ |  |
| 2006 | $9,045,875$ | $7,850,000$ |  |
| $2007-2011$ | $37,657,125$ | $57,065,000$ |  |
| $2012-2016$ | $19,721,962$ | $83,190,000$ |  |
| $2017-2019$ | $1,701,628$ | $28,125,000$ |  |
|  | $107,300,313$ | $198,755,000$ |  |

The bonds are callable for redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, in whole or in part, on or after December 1, 2007, at par plus accrued interest plus a premium of $1 \%$, which diminishes to zero by December 1, 2009.

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of principal only, not the interest, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

The bond resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, a rebate payable of $\$ 2,843,687$ has been accrued for these bonds.

Amounts received as principal from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Repayment account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Repayment account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account, (a) all revenues as soon as received until the balance in the Debt Service account equals an amount which, when added to any balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account and available for such purpose, will be equal to the sum of (1) the interest on all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (2) the principal of all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (3) the mandatory sinking fund requirement for all outstanding WPCLF Bonds due on the next interest payment date and (b) on the last day of May and November, the amount contained in a direction from the Authority to be used to purchase WPCLF Bonds received by the trustee pursuant to any invitation to the holders to tender such WPCLF Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Series resolution.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments or cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid on all Water Quality Bonds outstanding.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

## (22) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Bond Anticipation Notes-Water Quality SERIES 2001

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 83,400,000$ of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Bond Anticipation Notes-Water Quality Series 2001 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate Maturity |  | Current |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Notes | 2.50\% 2002 | \$ | 83,400,000 |
|  | Add unamortized premium |  | 230,866 |
|  |  | \$ | 83,630,866 |

The bond anticipation notes are scheduled to mature in full on March 28, 2002. The interest and principal due at that time will be $\$ 573,357$ and $\$ 83,400,000$, respectively.

LGA reimbursements of Water Pollution Control Loan Fund project costs of principal only, not the interest, pursuant to Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan agreements, are pledged as security for the notes.

The note resolution provides for five separate accounts designated as Net Bond Proceeds account, Debt Service account, Debt Service Reserve account, Cost of Issuance account and Rebate account. As of December 1, 2001, there is no accrued rebate liability for these bonds.

Amounts received as principal from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Repayment account. The trustee then allocates or pays out moneys in the Repayment account as follows:
a) To the Debt Service account, (a) all revenues as soon as received until the balance in the Debt Service account equals an amount which, when added to any balance then on deposit in the Debt Service account and available for such purpose, will be equal to the sum of (1) the interest on all outstanding Water Quality Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (2) the principal of all outstanding Water Quality Bonds due on the next interest payment date, and (3) the mandatory sinking fund requirement for all outstanding Water Quality Bonds due on the next interest payment date and (b) on the last day of May and November, the amount contained in a direction from the Authority to be used to purchase Water Quality Bonds received by the trustee pursuant to any invitation to the holders to tender such Water Quality Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Series resolution.
b) To the trustee for the payment of its fees on the last day of each May and November.
c) To the Debt Service Reserve account, a semiannual sum on June 1 and December 1 as may be necessary to maintain in the Debt Service Reserve account investments $\alpha$ cash having a par value at least equal to the lesser of $50 \%$ of the maximum annual bond service charges required to be paid on all Water Quality Bonds outstanding.

After the Debt Service Reserve account has reached the required reserve fund balance, interest earned on that balance will be transferred to the Debt Service account on the last day of May or November of each year.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

(23) Drinking Water Assistance Fund Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes-State Match SERIES 2001

As of December 31, 2001, there was $\$ 15,000,000$ of Drinking Water Assistance Fund Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes-State Match Series 2001 outstanding, as follows:

| Series and Type | Interest Rate |  | Maturity |  | Long-Term |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Notes | $3.70 \%$ |  | 2004 | $\$ 5,000,000$ |  |

The debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| Year Ending <br> December 31 |  | Interest | Principal |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| 2002 | $\$$ | 555,000 | - |
| 2003 |  | 555,000 | - |
| 2004 | 46,250 | $15,000,000$ |  |
| Total | $\$ 1,156,250$ | $15,000,000$ |  |

LGA reimbursements of Drinking Water Assistance Fund project costs of interest only, not the principal, pursuant to the Drinking Water Assistance Fund (DWAF) loan agreements, are pledged as security for the bonds.

Amounts received as interest from the LGAs as reimbursement of project or construction costs are deposited in the Interest account, and are then utilized to pay semi-annual interest on the DWAF notes.

## (24) Water Development Revenue B onds and Notes-Industrial Series

The Authority established the industrial program to assist private industry and certain municipalities in financing the construction of water and solid waste pollution control facilities. Under the financing agreements, industrial companies and municipalities are required to make payments for a period of up to 38 years, sufficient to pay, as they become due, interest and principal on the bonds and notes issued to finance the projects. The Authority has no liability for repayment of these bonds and notes. As of December 31, 2001, outstanding bonds and notes under this program are $\$ 1,993,765,000$.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

## Defined Benefit Pension Plan

All employees of the Authority participate in the Public Employees Retirement System of Ohio (PERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The total payroll as well as the payroll for employees covered by PERS for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were approximately $\$ 793,000, \$ 736,000$ and $\$ 733,000$, respectively.

PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by state statute per Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio Revised Code also provides statutory authority for employee and employer contributions. In 2001, the employee and employer contribution rates were $8.50 \%$ and $13.31 \%$, respectively, for all Authority employees. Total required employer contributions were approximately $\$ 105,000$, $\$ 78,000$ and $\$ 98,000$ for the years ending December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively, and are equal to $100 \%$ of the dollar amount billed to, and paid by, the Authority.

The PERS issues a stand-alone financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by making a written request to 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642 or by calling (614) 4662085.

## Postretirement Healthcare

PERS provides postretirement healthcare coverage to age and service retirants with 10 or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Healthcare coverage for disabled recipients and primary survivor recipients is also available.

The healthcare coverage provided by the retirement system is considered an Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement No. 12, Disclosure of Information on Postemployment Benefits other than Pension Benefits by State and Local Governmental Employers. The ORC provides statutory authority for employer contributions and requires public employers to fund postretirement healthcare through their contributions to PERS. A portion of each employer contribution to PERS is set aside for the funding of postretirement healthcare. For the year ended December 31, 2001, that portion was $4.3 \%$ for all Authority employees.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

OPEB are advance funded using entry-age, normal cost method, through employer contributions and investment earnings thereon. Significant actuarial assumptions, based on the latest actuarial review performed as of December 31, 1999, included a rate of return on investments of 7.75 percent, an annual increase in total payroll for active employees of 4.75 percent compounded annually, and an additional increase in total payroll of between .54 percent and 5.1 percent based on additional annual pay increases. Healthcare premiums were assumed to increase 4.75 percent annually.

Net assets available for payment of benefits at December 31, 1999 (the latest information available) were $\$ 10.8$ billion. The actuarially accrued liability and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability were $\$ 12.5$ million and $\$ 1.7$ billion, respectively. All investments are carried at market value. For the actuarial valuation of net assets available for future healthcare benefits, PERS applies the smoothed market approach. Under this approach, assets are adjusted annually to reflect 25 percent of unrealized market appreciation on depreciation on investments. The Authorities actuarially required and made contributions for the PERS healthcare plan was $\$ 34,000$ for the year ending December 31, 2001 covering 19 participants.

## (26) Commitments

As of December 31, 2001, the Authority has loan commitments to finance LGA construction projects in the following amounts:

|  | Amount |
| :--- | ---: |
| Other Projects Fund | 967,076 |
| Rural Utility Services Fund | $\$, 818,175$ |
| Community Assistance Fund | $16,445,515$ |
| Fresh Water Fund | $48,983,200$ |
| Refunding Fund | 147,192 |
| Pure Water Refunding Fund | $1,415,649$ |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund | $346,658,094$ |
| Drinking Water Assistance Fund | $37,666,403$ |

The Authority intends to meet these LGA commitments with currently available funds and grant commitments from the U.S. EPA.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

## (27) Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2001 consisted of the following:
Transfers to Operating from:

Drinking Water Assistance
Transfers from Working Capital to:
Refunding
Transfers to (from) Other Projects from (to):
Fresh Water
Water Pollution Control Loan

Transfers to Community Assistance from:
Fresh Water
$\$ \quad 9,303,175$
Transfers to (from) Fresh Water from (to):
Other Projects
$(5,591,033)$
Community Assistance
Refunding
Safe Water Refunding
$(9,303,175)$

Pure Water Refunding
3,656,637
3,656,637
$\begin{array}{r}5,526,287 \\ \hline \$ \quad(3,001,912)\end{array}$
Transfers to (from) Refunding from (to):
Working Capital
1,274,168
Fresh Water
Pure Water Refunding

Transfers from Safe Water Refunding to:
Fresh Water
$(3,656,637)$
Pure Water Refunding

| $(574,104)$ |
| :--- |
| $\$ \quad(4,230,741)$ |

Transfers to (from) Pure Water Refunding from (to):
Fresh Water
$(5,526,287)$
Refunding
Safe Water Refunding
$\begin{array}{r}574,104 \\ \hline \$ \quad(4,988,722)\end{array}$
Transfers to Water Pollution Control Loan from:
Other Projects
\$
721,372
Transfers fromDrinking Water Assistance to: Operating
\$ (150)

Total Transfers, net
$\$ \quad(1,274,168)$

5,591,033

|  |
| :--- |
| $\$$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

Notes to Financial Statements

Transfers are used to meet the requirements of certain debt covenants or to fund additional program activities as authorized by the Authority's Board. In the year ended December 31, 2001, the Authority made a one-time transfer of $\$ 10,000,000$ from the Fresh Water Fund to the Community Assistance Fund to provide additional funding for this program and made a onetime transfer of $\$ 5,000,000$ from the Fresh Water Fund to the Other Projects fund to provide initial funding for the Security Assistance loan program.

## (28) Subsequent Event

Since December 31, 2001, the Authority has issued additional debt. The Authority issued $\$ 200,115,000$ in Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds-Water Quality Series 2002. As these bonds were not issued until February 2002, they are not included in long-term debt as of December 31, 2001.

This page left blank intentionally.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OTHER PROJECTS FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets
December 31, 2001

| \$ | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4,359,167 | 4,364,263 | 15,883,202 |
|  | - | - | 169,017 |
|  | 4,359,167 | 4,364,263 | 16,052,219 |
|  | 17,731,638 | 3,103,243 | 8,473 |
|  | - | - | 6,548,812 |
|  | 17,731,638 | 3,103,243 | 6,557,285 |
| \$ | 22,090,805 | 7,467,506 | 22,609,504 |

Current assets:
Cash and cash equivalents
Investments
Loan receivables
Total current assets

Noncurrent assets:
Investments
Loan receivables
Total noncurrent assets

Total assets

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities:
Accounts payable
Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants Unrestricted

Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets


| $\frac{22,090,805}{22,090,805}$ |  | $7,467,506$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $22,467,506$ |  |
|  |  |  | $22,609,504$ |

Trusteed Fund

| Other Projects Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local <br> Economic Development | Village Capital Improvements | Emergency Relief | Dam <br> Safety | Lake Erie Soil Erosion | Security <br> Assistance | Fund <br> Total |
| 25,885 | 2,000 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 27,887 |
| 35,299,509 | 1,958,591 | 5,096,637 | 9,748,825 | 10,712,513 | 5,002,775 | 92,425,482 |
| 5,200,398 | 163,982 | - | - | 5,870 | - | 5,539,267 |
| 40,525,792 | 2,124,573 | 5,096,638 | 9,748,825 | 10,718,384 | 5,002,775 | 97,992,636 |
| 158,401 | - | 1 | 1,686,447 | (1) | - | 22,688,202 |
| 8,823,880 | 1,174,182 | - | - | 265,626 | - | 16,812,500 |
| 8,982,281 | 1,174,182 | 1 | 1,686,447 | 265,625 | - | 39,500,702 |
| 49,508,073 | 3,298,755 | 5,096,639 | 11,435,272 | 10,984,009 | 5,002,775 | 137,493,338 |


| 1,639 |
| :---: |
| 1,639 |
|  |
| 10,000 |$\frac{-}{-} \frac{-}{-} \frac{-}{-} \quad-\quad-\quad 11,639$



# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OTHER PROJECTS FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Other Projects Fund |  |  |  |
|  |  | Unallocated Reserve | Endowment Grant | Solid <br> Waste |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | 510,368 |
| Investment income |  | 1,344,356 | 365,527 | 732,315 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 1,344,356 | 365,527 | 1,242,683 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Other |  | 26,634 | 565,578 | 17,539 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 26,634 | 565,578 | 17,539 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 1,317,722 | $(200,051)$ | 1,225,144 |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | 105,000 | - | - |
| Change in net assets |  | 1,422,722 | $(200,051)$ | 1,225,144 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 20,668,083 | 7,667,557 | 21,384,360 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 22,090,805 | 7,467,506 | 22,609,504 |



# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OTHER PROJECTS FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Other Projects Fund |  |  |  |
|  |  | Unallocated Reserve | Endowment Grant | Solid <br> Waste |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | $(26,634)$ | $(15,303)$ | $(17,539)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | $(26,634)$ | $(15,303)$ | $(17,539)$ |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 78,024,442 | 5,168,173 | 26,563,409 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(79,150,872)$ | $(4,928,399)$ | $(28,256,491)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 1,048,064 | 325,804 | 886,415 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | 521,600 |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | 302,606 |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | - | $(550,275)$ | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | $(78,366)$ | 15,303 | 17,539 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | 105,000 | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities$105,000$ |  |  |  |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 1,317,722 | $(200,051)$ | 1,225,144 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(1,344,356)$ | $(365,527)$ | $(732,315)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | 550,275 | - |
| Loan income |  | - | - | $(510,368)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | $(26,634)$ | $(15,303)$ | $(17,539)$ |

Trusteed Fund

| Other Projects Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local Economic Development | Village <br> Capital <br> Improvements | Emergency Relief | Dam <br> Safety | Lake <br> Erie Soil <br> Erosion | Security <br> Assistance | Fund <br> Total |
| $(23,744)$ | $(2,340)$ | $(3,709)$ | $(4,085)$ | $(2,468)$ | - | $(95,822)$ |
| $(23,744)$ | $(2,340)$ | $(3,709)$ | $(4,085)$ | $(2,468)$ | - | $(95,822)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 82,329,221 \\ (83,538,713) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,174,124 \\ (2,326,609) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4,985,581 \\ (5,018,465) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 110,210 \\ (582,598) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 69,817,712 \\ (70,047,617) \end{gathered}$ | $(5,000,000)$ | $\begin{gathered} 269,172,872 \\ (278,849,764) \end{gathered}$ |
| 1,966,496 | 73,191 | 271,931 | 476,473 | 497,948 | - | 5,546,322 |
| 264,185 | - | - | - | - | - | 785,785 |
| 894,068 | 391,735 | - | - | - | - | 1,588,409 |
| $(1,865,628)$ | $(308,101)$ | - | - | $(265,575)$ | - | (2,989,579) |
| 49,629 | 4,340 | 239,047 | 4,085 | 2,468 | (5,000,000) | $(4,745,955)$ |
| - | - | $(235,338)$ | - | - | 5,000,000 | 4,869,662 |
| - | - | $(235,338)$ | - | - | 5,000,000 | 4,869,662 |
| 25,885 | 2,000 | - | - | - | - | 27,885 |
| - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 |
| 25,885 | 2,000 | 1 | - | 1 | - | $\underline{27,887}$ |
| 2,044,061 | 65,101 | 217,119 | 439,946 | 441,788 | 2,775 | 5,550,830 |
| $(1,755,568)$ | $(67,441)$ | $(220,828)$ | $(444,031)$ | $(438,335)$ | $(2,775)$ | $(5,368,401)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 550,275 |
| $(312,237)$ | - | - | - | $(5,921)$ | - | $(828,526)$ |
| $\underline{(23,744)}$ | $(2,340)$ | $(3,709)$ | $\stackrel{(4,085)}{ }$ | $(2,468)$ | - | $\underline{(95,822)}$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> RURAL UTILITY SERVICES FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

| Trusteed Fund |
| :---: |
| Rural Development 1999 Account |
| Debt |
| Advance |

Noncurrent assets:
Restricted note covenant assets:

## Investments

Loan receivables
Total restricted assets

Deferred note issuance expense Total noncurrent assets

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:
Accrued interest
Accounts payable
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Development Revenue Notes:
Rural Development Series 2001-A
Total noncurrent liabilities

## Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets

| \$ | 177,988 | 1 | 177,989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6,158,831 | - | 6,158,831 |
|  | 6,336,819 | 1 | 6,336,820 |
|  | - | - | - |
| \$ | 6,336,819 | 1 | 6,336,820 |




Trusteed Fund

| Rural Development 2000 Account |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Advance | Revenue | Debt Service | Account Total |
| 4,751,587 | 1,601 | 290,490 | 5,043,678 |
| $6,863,050$ | 1,601 | 290,490 | 7,155,141 |
| 6,863,050 | 1,601 | 290,490 | 7,155,141 |
| 394,470 | - | - | 394,470 |
| 394,470 | - | - | 394,470 |
| - | - | - | - |
| 394,470 | - | - | 394,470 |
| 6,468,580 | 1,601 | 290,490 | 6,760,671 |
| 6,468,580 | 1,601 | 290,490 | 6,760,671 |
| 6,863,050 | 1,601 | 290,490 | 7,155,141 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RURAL UTILITY SERVICES FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rural Development 2001 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Advance | Revenue | Debt Service |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted note covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | \$ | - | 1,966 | 94,817 |
| Loan receivables |  | - | - | - |
| Total restricted assets |  | - | 1,966 | 94,817 |
| Deferred note issuance expense |  | 63,004 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 63,004 | 1,966 | 94,817 |
| Liabilities and Net Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest |  | - | - | 6,867 |
| Accounts payable |  | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | - | - | 6,867 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Water Development Revenue Notes: |  |  |  |  |
| Rural Development Series 2001-A |  | 5,855,000 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | 5,855,000 | - | - |
| Total liabilities |  | 5,855,000 | - | 6,867 |
| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | $(5,791,996)$ | 1,966 | 87,950 |
| Unrestricted |  | - | - | - |
| Total net assets |  | (5,791,996) | 1,966 | 87,950 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 63,004 | 1,966 | 94,817 |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural Development 2001 Account |  |  |
| Cost of Issuance | Account Total | Fund <br> Total |
| 2,931 | 99,714 | 5,321,381 |
| - | - | 8,270,294 |
| 2,931 | 99,714 | 13,591,675 |
| - | 63,004 | 63,004 |
| 2,931 | 162,718 | 13,654,679 |
| - | 6,867 | 6,867 |
| - | - | 394,470 |
| - | 6,867 | 401,337 |
| - | 5,855,000 | 5,855,000 |
| - | 5,855,000 | 5,855,000 |
| - | 5,861,867 | 6,256,337 |
| 2,931 | $(5,699,149)$ | 7,398,342 |
| - | - | - |
| 2,931 | $(5,699,149)$ | 7,398,342 |
| 2,931 | 162,718 | 13,654,679 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RURAL UTILITY SERVICES FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

Operating revenues:
Loan income
Investment income Total operating revenues

Operating expenses:
Interest on notes
Amortization of note issuance expense
Other
Total operating expenses

> Operating Income (Loss)

Nonoperating other revenues (expenses)

Income (Loss) before transfers

Transfers in (out), net
Change in net assets

Net assets at beginning of year Net assets at end of year

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural Development 1999 Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Advance | Revenue | Debt Service | Rebate | Account Total |
| \$ | 422,694 | - | - | - | 422,694 |
|  | 72,875 | 1,492 | 8,547 | - | 82,914 |
|  | 495,569 | 1,492 | 8,547 | - | 505,608 |
|  | - | - | 75,040 | - | 75,040 |
|  | 25,711 | - | - | - | 25,711 |
|  | 9,929 | - | - | 20,627 | 30,556 |
|  | 35,640 | - | 75,040 | 20,627 | 131,307 |
|  | 459,929 | 1,492 | $(66,493)$ | $(20,627)$ | 374,301 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 459,929 | 1,492 | $(66,493)$ | $(20,627)$ | 374,301 |
|  | $(479,978)$ | $(892,568)$ | $(335,558)$ | 180,115 | $(1,527,989)$ |
|  | $(20,049)$ | $(891,076)$ | $(402,051)$ | 159,488 | $(1,153,688)$ |
|  | 6,356,868 | 891,076 | 402,052 | $(159,488)$ | 7,490,508 |
| \$ | 6,336,819 | - | 1 | - | 6,336,820 |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural Development 2000 Account |  |  |  |  |
| Advance | Revenue | Debt Service | Cost of Issuance | Account Total |
| 21,258 | - | - | - | 21,258 |
| 252,976 | 8,586 | 15,474 | 1 | 277,037 |
| 274,234 | 8,586 | 15,474 | 1 | 298,295 |
| - | - | 173,325 | - | 173,325 |
| 87,093 | - | - | - | 87,093 |
| 9,073 | - | - | - | 9,073 |
| 96,166 | - | 173,325 | - | 269,491 |
| 178,068 | 8,586 | $(157,851)$ | 1 | 28,804 |
| $(78,183)$ | - | - | - | $(78,183)$ |
| 99,885 | 8,586 | $(157,851)$ | 1 | $(49,379)$ |
| 7,100,056 | $(6,985)$ | 715 | (56) | 7,093,730 |
| 7,199,941 | 1,601 | $(157,136)$ | (55) | 7,044,351 |
| $(731,361)$ | - | 447,626 | 55 | $(283,680)$ |
| 6,468,580 | 1,601 | 290,490 | - | 6,760,671 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> RURAL UTILITY SERVICES FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  | Fund <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rural Development 2001 Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Advance | Revenue | Debt Service | Cost of Issuance | Account <br> Total |  |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | - | - | - | 443,952 |
| Investment income |  | 811 | 2 | 2,284 | 503 | 3,600 | 363,551 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 811 | 2 | 2,284 | 503 | 3,600 | 807,503 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on notes |  | - | - | 105,512 | - | 105,512 | 353,877 |
| Amortization of note issuance expense |  | 31,496 | - | - | - | 31,496 | 144,300 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | 39,629 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 31,496 | - | 105,512 | - | 137,008 | 537,806 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | $(30,685)$ | 2 | (103,228) | 503 | $(133,408)$ | 269,697 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - | - | - | $(78,183)$ |
| Income (Loss) before transfers |  | $(30,685)$ | 2 | $(103,228)$ | 503 | $(133,408)$ | 191,514 |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | (5,761,311) | 1,964 | 191,178 | 2,428 | $(5,565,741)$ | - |
| Change in net assets |  | $(5,791,996)$ | 1,966 | 87,950 | 2,931 | $(5,699,149)$ | 191,514 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | - | - | - | - | - | 7,206,828 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | (5,791,996) | 1,966 | 87,950 | 2,931 | (5,699,149) | 7,398,342 |

This page left blank intentionally.

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RURAL UTILITY SERVICES FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rural Development 1999 Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Advance |  | Revenue | Debt <br> Service | Rebate | Account Total |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | $(9,929)$ | - | - | - | $(9,929)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | $(9,929)$ | - | - | - | $(9,929)$ |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 4,741,601 | 932,362 | 767,218 | - | 6,441,181 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(150,458)$ | $(41,871)$ | $(339,016)$ | - | $(531,345)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 98,332 | 2,238 | 9,508 | - | 110,078 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | (4,679,546) | - | - | - | (4,679,546) |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 9,929 | 892,729 | 437,710 | - | 1,340,368 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note issuance expense |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds of notes |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest paid on notes, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | $(102,314)$ | - | $(102,314)$ |
| Redemption of notes |  | - | - | (7,260,000) | - | $(7,260,000)$ |
| Other |  | - | - | - | $(180,114)$ | $(180,114)$ |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | - | $(892,567)$ | 6,924,442 | 180,114 | 6,211,989 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | - | $(892,567)$ | $(437,872)$ | - | $(1,330,439)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | 162 | (162) | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | (162) | 162 | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 459,929 | 1,492 | $(66,493)$ | $(20,627)$ | 374,301 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(72,875)$ | $(1,492)$ | $(8,547)$ | - | $(82,914)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - | 20,627 | 20,627 |
| Interest on notes |  | - | - | 75,040 | - | 75,040 |
| Loan income |  | $(422,694)$ | - | - | - | $(422,694)$ |
| Amortization of note issuance cost |  | 25,711 | - | - | - | 25,711 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | $(9,929)$ | - | - | - | $(9,929)$ |

Trusteed Fund

| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural Development 2000 Account |  |  |  |  |
| Advance | Revenue | Debt Service | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cost } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Issuance } \end{gathered}$ | Account Total |
| $(9,073)$ | - | - | - | $(9,073)$ |
| $(9,073)$ | - | - | - | $(9,073)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 9,883,714 \\ (8,399,040) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,746,965 \\ (7,746,965) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,653,062 \\ (2,471,020) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 56 \\ (1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20,283,797 \\ (18,617,026) \end{gathered}$ |
| 298,261 | 6,985 | 17,241 | - | 322,487 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 7,739,980 | - | - | 7,739,980 |
| (1,773,917) | - | - | - | (1,773,917) |
| 9,018 | 7,746,965 | 199,283 | 55 | 7,955,321 |
| - | - | - | - |  |
| - | - | - | - |  |
| - | - | $(199,998)$ | - | $(199,998)$ |
| - | - | ( $7,100,000$ ) | - | (7,100,000) |
| 55 | $(7,746,965)$ | 7,100,715 | ${ }_{(55)}$ | $(646,250)$ |
| 55 | $(7,746,965)$ | $(199,283)$ | (55) | (7,946,248) |
| - | - | - | - |  |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 178,068 | 8,586 | $(157,851)$ | 1 | 28,804 |
| $(252,976)$ | $(8,586)$ | $(15,474)$ | (1) | $(277,037)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - |  | 173,325 | - | 173,325 |
| $(21,258)$ | - | - | - | $(21,258)$ |
| 87,093 | - | - | - | 87,093 |
| $(9,073)$ | - | - | - | $(9,073)$ |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RURAL UTILITY SERVICES FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rural Development 2001 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Advance | Revenue | Debt Service |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | - | - | - |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 6,370,000 | - | 950,534 |
| Purchase of investments |  | (6,370,000) | $(1,965)$ | $(1,045,070)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | 2,003 |
| Interest received on projects |  | 810 | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 810 | $(1,965)$ | $(92,533)$ |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Note issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Proceeds of notes |  | 6,370,000 | - | 33,000 |
| Interest paid on notes, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | $(98,644)$ |
| Redemption of notes |  | - | - | $(645,000)$ |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | (6,370,810) | 1,965 | 803,177 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | (810) | 1,965 | 92,533 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | $(30,685)$ | 2 | $(103,228)$ |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | (811) | (2) | $(2,284)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - |
| Interest on notes |  | - | - | 105,512 |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - |
| Amortization of note issuance cost |  | 31,496 | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | - | - | - |


| Trusteed Fund |  | Fund <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rural Developm | 2001 Account |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cost } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Issuance } \end{aligned}$ | Account Total |  |
| - | - | $(19,002)$ |
| - | - | $(19,002)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 191,584 \\ (194,510) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,512,118 \\ (7,611,545) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34,237,096 \\ (26,759,916) \end{gathered}$ |
| 496 | 2,499 | 435,064 |
| - | 810 | 810 |
| - | - | 7,739,980 |
| - | - | (6,453,463) |
| $(2,430)$ | $(96,118)$ | 9,199,571 |
| $(94,499)$ | $(94,499)$ | $(94,499)$ |
| 97,000 | 6,500,000 | 6,500,000 |
| - | $(98,644)$ | $(400,956)$ |
| - | $(645,000)$ | $(15,005,000)$ |
| - | - | $(180,114)$ |
| (71) | $(5,565,739)$ | - |
| 2,430 | 96,118 | (9,180,569) |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| 503 | $(133,408)$ | 269,697 |
| (503) | $(3,600)$ | $(363,551)$ |
| - | - | 20,627 |
| - | 105,512 | 353,877 |
| - | - | $(443,952)$ |
| - | 31,496 | 144,300 |
| - | - | $(19,002)$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE FUND 

## Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Community Assistance Fund |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Debt Service |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| ovenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 61,745,536 | 1,320,592 | 2,983 |
|  |  | 91,957,161 | - | - |
| d assets |  | 153,702,697 | 1,651,669 | 2,983 |
|  |  | 1,992 | - | - |
| uance expense |  | 599,338 | - | - |
| t assets | \$ | 154,304,027 | 1,651,669 | 2,983 |

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:

Accrued interest
Accounts payable
Water Development Revenue Bonds:
Community Assistance Series 1997
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Development Revenue Bonds:
Community Assistance Series 1997, net of discount
Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Community Assistance Fund |  |  |  |
|  | Surplus | Rebate | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | - | 331,077 |
| 4,258,380 | 2,843,807 | 447,586 | 70,618,884 |
| - | - | - | 91,957,161 |
| 4,258,380 | 2,843,807 | 447,586 | 162,907,122 |
| - | - | - | 1,992 |
| - | - | - | 599,338 |
| 4,258,380 | 2,843,807 | 447,586 | 163,508,452 |
| - | - | - | 209,799 |
| - | - | 133,960 | 2,380,868 |
| - | - | - | 1,735,000 |
| - | - | 133,960 | 4,325,667 |
| - | - | - | 46,399,348 |
| - | - | - | 46,399,348 |
| - | - | 133,960 | 50,725,015 |
| 4,258,380 | 2,843,807 | 313,626 | 112,783,437 |
| - | - | - | - |
| 4,258,380 | 2,843,807 | 313,626 | 112,783,437 |
| 4,258,380 | 2,843,807 | 447,586 | 163,508,452 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Community Assistance Fund |  |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Debt Service |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | 1,758,100 | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 2,323,883 | 84,502 | 11,177 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 4,081,983 | 84,502 | 11,177 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | - | 2,542,165 |
| Amortization of bond issuance expense |  | 26,058 | - | - |
| Other |  | 8,939 | - | - |
| Total operating expenses |  | 34,997 | - | 2,542,165 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 4,046,986 | 84,502 | $(2,530,988)$ |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before transfers |  | 4,046,986 | 84,502 | $(2,530,988)$ |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | 6,067,035 | $(151,065)$ | 2,529,599 |
| Change in net assets |  | 10,114,021 | $(66,563)$ | $(1,389)$ |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 93,808,750 | 1,718,232 | $(205,427)$ |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 103,922,771 | 1,651,669 | $(206,816)$ |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Community Assistance Fund |  |  |  |
| Debt Service Reserve | Surplus | Rebate | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | - | 1,758,100 |
| 244,073 | 98,434 | 11,981 | 2,774,050 |
| 244,073 | 98,434 | 11,981 | 4,532,150 |
| - | - | - | 2,542,165 |
| - | - | - | 26,058 |
| - | - | - | 8,939 |
| - | - | - | 2,577,162 |
| 244,073 | 98,434 | 11,981 | 1,954,988 |
| - | - | 302,279 | 302,279 |
| 244,073 | 98,434 | 314,260 | 2,257,267 |
| $(245,542)$ | 802,634 | 300,514 | 9,303,175 |
| $(1,469)$ | 901,068 | 614,774 | 11,560,442 |
| 4,259,849 | 1,942,739 | $(301,148)$ | 101,222,995 |
| 4,258,380 | 2,843,807 | 313,626 | 112,783,437 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE FUND 

## Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Community Assistance Fund |  |
|  | Construction |  | Revenue |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | $(8,939)$ | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | $(8,939)$ | - |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 619,800,954 | 17,822,117 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(625,017,102)$ | (17,427,280) |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 2,713,682 | 87,305 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | 1,685,661 |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | 3,634,548 |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | $(7,188,081)$ | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | $(9,690,547)$ | 5,802,351 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds, net of purchased interest |  | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds |  | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | 9,699,486 | $(5,471,274)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | 9,699,486 | $(5,471,274)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | 331,077 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | 331,077 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 4,046,986 | 84,502 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(2,323,883)$ | $(84,502)$ |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | - |
| Loan income |  | $(1,758,100)$ | - |
| Amortization of bond issuance cost |  | 26,058 | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | $(8,939)$ | - |

Trusteed Fund

| Community Assistance Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt Service | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Debt } \\ \text { Service } \\ \text { Reserve } \end{gathered}$ | Surplus | Rebate | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | - | - | $(8,939)$ |
| - | - | - | - | $(8,939)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 8,104,720 \\ (8,097,261) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 245,542 \\ (244,139) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10,758,984 \\ (11,665,953) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 452,001 \\ (764,501) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 657,184,318 \\ (663,216,236) \end{gathered}$ |
| 11,004 | 244,139 | 104,335 | 11,986 | 3,172,451 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,685,661 |
| - | - | - | - | 3,634,548 |
|  | - | - | - | $(7,188,081)$ |
| 18,463 | 245,542 | $(802,634)$ | (300,514) | $(4,727,339)$ |


| $(2,570,821)$ | - | - | - | $(2,570,821)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(1,665,000)$ | - | - | - | $(1,665,000)$ |
| 4,217,358 | $(245,542)$ | 802,634 | 300,514 | 9,303,176 |
| $(18,463)$ | $(245,542)$ | 802,634 | 300,514 | 5,067,355 |



| $(2,530,988)$ | 244,073 | 98,434 | 11,981 | $1,954,988$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $(11,177)$ | $(244,073)$ | $(98,434)$ | $(11,981)$ | $(2,774,050)$ |
| $2,542,165$ | - | - | - | $2,542,165$ |
| - | - | - | - | $(1,758,100)$ |
| - | - | - | - | 26,058 |
| - | $\square$ | - | - | $(8,939)$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> FRESH WATER FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Account Total |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted bond covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1 | 352,588 | 352,589 |
| Investments |  | 35,847,312 | 6,044,252 | 41,891,564 |
| Loan receivables |  | 104,147,894 | - | 104,147,894 |
| Total restricted assets |  | 139,995,207 | 6,396,840 | 146,392,047 |
| Due to other funds |  | - | - | - |
| Deferred bond issuance expense |  | - - | - | - - |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 139,995,207 | 6,396,840 | 146,392,047 |
| Liabilities and Net Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest |  | - | - | - |
| Accounts payable |  | 10,500 | - | 10,500 |
| Water Development Revenue Bonds: |  |  |  |  |
| Fresh Water 1995-2001 Series |  | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | 10,500 | - | 10,500 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Water Development Revenue Bonds: |  |  |  |  |
| Fresh Water 1995-2001 Series, net of premiums and deferred loss |  |  |  |  |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities |  | 10,500 | - | 10,500 |
| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | 139,984,707 | 6,396,840 | 146,381,547 |
| Unrestricted |  | - | - | - |
| Total net assets |  | 139,984,707 | 6,396,840 | 146,381,547 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 139,995,207 | 6,396,840 | 146,392,047 |

Trusteed Fund

| 1995 Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Construction | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Cross <br> Collateralization | Surplus | Rebate | Account Total |
| - | 232,084 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 232,086 |
| 17,722,406 | 4,483,854 | 240 | 1,337,240 | 10,578,736 | 9,914,085 | 551,329 | 44,587,890 |
| 98,416,970 | - | - | - | - | - |  | 98,416,970 |
| 116,139,376 | 4,715,938 | 240 | 1,337,241 | 10,578,736 | 9,914,085 | 551,330 | 143,236,946 |
| 453 | - | - | - | - | - |  | 453 |
| 330,196 | - | - | - | - | - |  | 330,196 |
| $\underline{\text { 116,470,025 }}$ | 4,715,938 | 240 | 1,337,241 | 10,578,736 | 9,914,085 | 551,330 | $\underline{ }$ |


| - | - | 72,850 | - | - | - | - | 72,850 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 90,287 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90,287 |
| 3,775,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,775,000 |
| 3,865,287 | - | 72,850 | - | - | - | - | 3,938,137 |


| 11,275,243 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,275,243 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11,275,243 |  |  | - | - | - | - | 11,275,243 |
| 15,140,530 | - | 72,850 |  | - | - | - | 15,213,380 |
| 101,329,495 | 4,715,938 | $(72,610)$ | 1,337,241 | 10,578,736 | 9,914,085 | 551,330 | 128,354,215 |
| 101,329,495 | 4,715,938 | $(72,610)$ | 1,337,241 | 10,578,736 | 9,914,085 | 551,330 | 128,354,215 |
| 116,470,025 | 4,715,938 | 240 | 1,337,241 | 10,578,736 | 9,914,085 | 551,330 | 143,567,595 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FRESH WATER FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

| 1998 Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Debt |  |  |
| Construction | Revenue | Service | Service |  |
|  |  |  | Reserve | Rebate |


| $\$$ | 88,275 |
| :--- | ---: |
| $41,895,217$ |  |
| $122,742,792$ |  |
| $164,726,284$ |  |

$\begin{array}{r}322,885 \\ 1,160,800 \\ - \\ \hline 1,483,685\end{array}$

| 1 | - | - |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1,040 | $4,747,714$ | $2,203,966$ |  |
|  | - | - |  |
|  |  | $4,747,714$ |  |
| 1,041 |  | $-203,966$ |  |



Noncurrent assets
Restricted bond covenant assets: Cash and cash equivalents Investments Loan receivables
Total restricted assets

Due to other funds
Deferred bond issuance expense
Total noncurrent assets

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:
Accrued interest
Accounts payable
Water Development Revenue Bonds:
Fresh Water 1995-2001 Series
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Development Revenue Bonds:
Fresh Water 1995-2001 Series, net of premiums and deferred loss

Total noncurrent liabilities

## Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets

| 130,451,165 | - | - | - |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 130,451,165 | - | - | - |  |
| 138,625,471 | - | 567,840 | - | 2,014,828 |
| 27,519,256 | 1,483,685 | $(566,799)$ | 4,747,714 | 189,138 |
| 27,519,256 | 1,483,685 | $(566,799)$ | 4,747,714 | 189,138 |
| 166,144,727 | 1,483,685 | 1,041 | 4,747,714 | 2,203,966 |


| Trusteed Fund | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1998 Fresh Water Account | Fresh Water 2001 Series A \& B Account |  |  |  |  |
| Account Total | Construction | Debt <br> Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Account <br> Total | Fund <br> Total |
| 411,161 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 995,839 |
| 50,008,737 | 25,248,029 | 3,581 | 4,140,387 | 29,391,997 | 165,880,188 |
| 122,742,792 | 5,034,878 | - | - | 5,034,878 | 330,342,534 |
| 173,162,690 | 30,282,907 | 3,582 | 4,140,389 | 34,426,878 | 497,218,561 |
| 400 | - | - | - | - | 853 |
| 1,418,043 | 909,578 | - | - | 909,578 | 2,657,817 |
| 174,581,133 | 31,192,485 | 3,582 | 4,140,389 | 35,336,456 | 499,877,231 |
| 567,840 | - | 337,375 | - | 337,375 | 978,065 |
| 6,094,134 | 5,034,878 | - | - | 5,034,878 | 11,229,799 |
| 4,095,000 | 595,000 | - | - | 595,000 | 8,465,000 |
| 10,756,974 | 5,629,878 | 337,375 | - | 5,967,253 | 20,672,864 |
| 130,451,165 | 76,781,824 | - | - | 76,781,824 | 218,508,232 |
| 130,451,165 | 76,781,824 | - | - | 76,781,824 | 218,508,232 |
| 141,208,139 | 82,411,702 | 337,375 | - | 82,749,077 | 239,181,096 |
| 33,372,994 | $(51,219,217)$ | $(333,793)$ | 4,140,389 | $(47,412,621)$ | 260,696,135 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33,372,994 | (51,219,217) | (333,793) | 4,140,389 | (47,412,621) | 260,696,135 |
| 174,581,133 | 31,192,485 | 3,582 | 4,140,389 | 35,336,456 | 499,877,231 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FRESH WATER FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Account Total |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | 6,859,895 | - | 6,859,895 |
| Investment income |  | 1,397,248 | 282,200 | 1,679,448 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 8,257,143 | 282,200 | 8,539,343 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 103 | 22,995 | 23,098 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 103 | 22,995 | 23,098 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 8,257,040 | 259,205 | 8,516,245 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before transfers |  | 8,257,040 | 259,205 | 8,516,245 |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | $(10,553,457)$ | $(173,898)$ | $(10,727,355)$ |
| Change in net assets |  | $(2,296,417)$ | 85,307 | $(2,211,110)$ |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 142,281,124 | 6,311,533 | 148,592,657 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 139,984,707 | 6,396,840 | 146,381,547 |

Trusteed Fund

| 1995 Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Construction | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cross } \\ \text { Collateral- } \\ \text { ization } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Surplus | Rebate | Account Total |
| 6,309,193 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,309,193 |
| 604,649 | 284,760 | 10,337 | 239,533 | 503,783 | 394,516 | 19,925 | 2,057,503 |
| 6,913,842 | 284,760 | 10,337 | 239,533 | 503,783 | 394,516 | 19,925 | 8,366,696 |
| - | - | 3,140,802 | - | - | - | - | 3,140,802 |
| 65,117 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65,117 |
| 14,230 | 32,576 | 1,304 | 297 | 304 | 852 | 1,977 | 51,540 |
| 79,347 | 32,576 | 3,142,106 | 297 | 304 | 852 | 1,977 | 3,257,459 |
| 6,834,495 | 252,184 | (3,131,769) | 239,236 | 503,479 | 393,664 | 17,948 | 5,109,237 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 67,830 | 67,830 |
| 6,834,495 | 252,184 | (3,131,769) | 239,236 | 503,479 | 393,664 | 85,778 | 5,177,067 |
| 47,117,311 | (1,331,942) | 3,370,110 | (3,709,221) | 434,771 | 1,966,973 | - | 47,848,002 |
| 53,951,806 | (1,079,758) | 238,341 | (3,469,985) | 938,250 | 2,360,637 | 85,778 | 53,025,069 |
| 47,377,689 | 5,795,696 | $(310,951)$ | 4,807,226 | 9,640,486 | 7,553,448 | 465,552 | 75,329,146 |
| $\underline{ }$ | 4,715,938 | $\underline{(72,610)}$ | 1,337,241 | 10,578,736 | 9,914,085 | 551,330 | $\underline{ }$ |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FRESH WATER FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1998 Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Construction |  | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service <br> Reserve | Rebate |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | 5,956,474 | - | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 2,628,455 | 59,448 | 18,430 | 266,396 | 51,719 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 8,584,929 | 59,448 | 18,430 | 266,396 | 51,719 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | - | 6,685,626 | - | - |
| Amortization of bond issuance expense |  | 64,456 | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 36,728 | 5,617 | 2,498 | 763 | 5,362 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 101,184 | 5,617 | 6,688,124 | 763 | 5,362 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 8,483,745 | 53,831 | (6,669,694) | 265,633 | 46,357 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - | - | 142,781 |
| Income (Loss) before transfers |  | 8,483,745 | 53,831 | (6,669,694) | 265,633 | 189,138 |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | $(3,249,434)$ | 863,312 | 6,660,942 | $(201,070)$ | 2,157,609 |
| Change in net assets |  | 5,234,311 | 917,143 | $(8,752)$ | 64,563 | 2,346,747 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 22,284,945 | 566,542 | $(558,047)$ | 4,683,151 | (2,157,609) |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 27,519,256 | 1,483,685 | $(566,799)$ | 4,747,714 | 189,138 |


| Trusteed Fund | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1998 Fresh Water Account | Fresh Water 2001 Series A \& B Account |  |  |  |  |
| Account Total | Construction | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Account Total | Fund <br> Total |
| 5,956,474 | - | - | - | - | 19,125,562 |
| 3,024,448 | 190,608 | 4,772 | 23,126 | 218,506 | 6,979,905 |
| 8,980,922 | 190,608 | 4,772 | 23,126 | 218,506 | 26,105,467 |
| 6,685,626 | 103,968 | 1,153,397 | - | 1,257,365 | 11,083,793 |
| 64,456 | 18,951 | - | - | 18,951 | 148,524 |
| 50,968 | - | 810 | 83 | 893 | 126,499 |
| 6,801,050 | 122,919 | 1,154,207 | 83 | 1,277,209 | 11,358,816 |
| 2,179,872 | 67,689 | $(1,149,435)$ | 23,043 | $(1,058,703)$ | 14,746,651 |
| 142,781 | - | - | - | - | 210,611 |
| 2,322,653 | 67,689 | $(1,149,435)$ | 23,043 | $(1,058,703)$ | 14,957,262 |
| 6,231,359 | $(51,286,906)$ | 815,642 | 4,117,346 | $(46,353,918)$ | $(3,001,912)$ |
| 8,554,012 | $(51,219,217)$ | $(333,793)$ | 4,140,389 | $(47,412,621)$ | 11,955,350 |
| 24,818,982 | - | - | - | - | 248,740,785 |
| 33,372,994 | (51,219,217) | $(333,793)$ | 4,140,389 | (47,412,621) | 260,696,135 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FRESH WATER FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |
|  | Construction |  | Revenue | Account Total |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | (103) | $(22,995)$ | $(23,098)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | (103) | $(22,995)$ | $(23,098)$ |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 1,094,746 | 10,753,412 | 11,848,158 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(3,653,585)$ | $(10,950,602)$ | (14,604,187) |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 1,512,157 | 240,362 | 1,752,519 |
| Interest received on projects |  | 690 | 6,907,491 | 6,908,181 |
| Principal collected on projects |  | 1,072,812 | 3,645,965 | 4,718,777 |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | $(26,717)$ | - | $(26,717)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 103 | 10,596,628 | 10,596,731 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | - |
| Proceeds of bonds |  | - | - | - |
| Bond issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | - | $(10,727,355)$ | $(10,727,355)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | - | $(10,727,355)$ | $(10,727,355)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | $(153,722)$ | $(153,722)$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | 1 | 506,310 | 506,311 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 1 | 352,588 | 352,589 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 8,257,040 | 259,205 | 8,516,245 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(1,397,248)$ | $(282,200)$ | $(1,679,448)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | - | - |
| Loan income |  | $(6,859,895)$ | - | $(6,859,895)$ |
| Amortization of bond issuance cost |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | $\underline{\text { (103) }}$ | $\underline{(22,995)}$ | $\underline{(23,098)}$ |

Trusteed Fund

| 1995 Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Construction | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Cross Collateralization | Surplus | Rebate | Account Total |
| (261) | $(32,576)$ | $(1,304)$ | (297) | (304) | (852) | $(1,977)$ | $(37,571)$ |
| (261) | $(32,576)$ | $(1,304)$ | (297) | (304) | (852) | $(1,977)$ | $(37,571)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 2,731,562 \\ (6,544,450) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9,462,009 \\ (8,263,470) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6,151,231 \\ (6,132,814) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,384,064 \\ (3,988,906) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 186,883,904 \\ (187,877,616) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37,955,751 \\ (40,418,398) \end{gathered}$ | $(19,725)$ | $\begin{gathered} 250,568,521 \\ (253,245,379) \end{gathered}$ |
| 649,485 | 232,593 | 10,177 | 314,360 | 559,244 | 496,526 | 21,702 | 2,284,087 |
| 452 | 5,412,234 | - | - | - | - | - | 5,412,686 |
| 4,098,405 | 2,641,829 | - | - | - | - | - | 6,740,234 |
| $(935,193)$ | - | - | - | - | - - | - | $(935,193)$ |
| 261 | 9,485,195 | 28,594 | 3,709,518 | $(434,468)$ | (1,966,121) | 1,977 | 10,824,956 |
| - | - | $(3,453,325)$ | - | - | - | - | $(3,453,325)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | (56,410,000) | - | - | - | - | $(56,410,000)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | $(9,386,005)$ | 59,836,034 | (3,709,221) | 434,771 | 1,966,973 | - | 49,142,552 |
| - | $(9,386,005)$ | $(27,291)$ | (3,709,221) | 434,771 | 1,966,973 | - | $(10,720,773)$ |
| - | 66,614 | (1) | - | (1) | - | - | 66,612 |
| - | 165,470 | 1 | 1 | , | - | 1 | 165,474 |
| - | 232,084 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 232,086 |
| 6,834,495 | 252,184 | $(3,131,769)$ | 239,236 | 503,479 | 393,664 | 17,948 | 5,109,237 |
| $(604,649)$ | $(284,760)$ | $(10,337)$ | $(239,533)$ | $(503,783)$ | $(394,516)$ | $(19,925)$ | (2,057,503) |
| 13,969 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,969 |
| - | - | 3,140,802 | - | - | - | - | 3,140,802 |
| (6,309,193) | - | - | - | - | - | - | $(6,309,193)$ |
| 65,117 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65,117 |
| $\underline{(261)}$ | $\underline{(32,576)}$ | $\underline{(1,304)}$ | (297) | (304) | $\xrightarrow{(852)}$ | $\underline{(1,977)}$ | $\underline{(37,571)}$ |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FRESH WATER FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1998 Fresh Water Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Construction |  | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Rebate |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | $(36,728)$ | $(5,617)$ | $(2,498)$ | (763) | $(5,362)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | $(36,728)$ | $(5,617)$ | $(2,498)$ | (763) | $(5,362)$ |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 534,937,075 | 4,371,694 | 10,847,874 | 200,560 | - |
| Purchase of investments |  | (491,768,661) | $(4,966,202)$ | $(10,822,447)$ | $(265,458)$ | (2,200,741) |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 2,955,255 | 59,697 | 17,985 | 266,731 | 48,494 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | 3,234,746 | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | 2,369,268 | 2,011,060 | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | $(46,210,325)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 2,282,612 | 4,710,995 | 43,412 | 201,833 | (2,152,247) |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | $(6,960,838)$ | - | - |
| Proceeds of bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bond issuance expense |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds |  | - | - | $(3,895,000)$ | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | $(2,157,609)$ | $(4,382,494)$ | 10,814,924 | $(201,070)$ | 2,157,609 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | $(2,157,609)$ | $(4,382,494)$ | $(40,914)$ | $(201,070)$ | 2,157,609 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | 88,275 | 322,884 | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 88,275 | 322,885 | 1 | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 8,483,745 | 53,831 | (6,669,694) | 265,633 | 46,357 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(2,628,455)$ | $(59,448)$ | $(18,430)$ | $(266,396)$ | $(51,719)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | - | 6,685,626 | - | - |
| Loan income |  | $(5,956,474)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond issuance cost |  | 64,456 | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | $(36,728)$ | $(5,617)$ | $(2,498)$ | (763) | $(5,362)$ |


| Trusteed Fund | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1998 Fresh Water Account | Fresh Water Series 2001 A \& B Account |  |  |  |  |
| Account <br> Total | Construction | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Account <br> Total | Fund <br> Total |
| $(50,968)$ | - | (810) | (83) | (893) | $(112,530)$ |
| $(50,968)$ | - | (810) | (83) | (893) | $(112,530)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 550,357,203 \\ (510,023,509) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 101,255,122 \\ (126,455,603) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,478,308 \\ (2,481,675) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8,232,725 \\ (12,363,760) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 111,966,155 \\ (141,301,038) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 924,740,037 \\ (919,174,113) \end{gathered}$ |
| 3,348,162 | 143,059 | 4,558 | 13,774 | 161,391 | 7,546,159 |
| 3,234,746 | - | - | - | - | 15,555,613 |
| 4,380,328 | - | - | - | - | 15,839,339 |
| $(46,210,325)$ | - | - | - | - | $(47,172,235)$ |
| 5,086,605 | $(25,057,422)$ | 1,191 | $(4,117,261)$ | $(29,173,492)$ | $(2,665,200)$ |
| (6,960,838) | - | $(889,785)$ | - | $(889,785)$ | $(11,303,948)$ |
| - | 83,487,959 | - | 408,125 | 83,896,084 | 83,896,084 |
| - | $(928,527)$ | - | - | $(928,527)$ | $(928,527)$ |
| $(3,895,000)$ | - | $(1,455,000)$ | - | $(1,455,000)$ | $(61,760,000)$ |
| - | $(3,799,917)$ | - | - | $(3,799,917)$ | $(3,799,917)$ |
| 6,231,360 | (53,702,093) | 2,344,405 | 3,709,221 | $(47,648,467)$ | $(3,001,910)$ |
| $(4,624,478)$ | 25,057,422 | (380) | 4,117,346 | 29,174,388 | 3,101,782 |
| 411,159 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 324,052 |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | 671,787 |
| 411,161 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 995,839 |
| 2,179,872 | 67,689 | $(1,149,435)$ | 23,043 | $(1,058,703)$ | 14,746,651 |
| (3,024,448) | $(190,608)$ | $(4,772)$ | $(23,126)$ | $(218,506)$ | $(6,979,905)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - | 13,969 |
| 6,685,626 | 103,968 | 1,153,397 | - | 1,257,365 | 11,083,793 |
| $(5,956,474)$ | - | - | - | - | $(19,125,562)$ |
| 64,456 | 18,951 | - | - | 18,951 | 148,524 |
| $(50,968)$ | - | (810) | (83) | (893) | $(112,530)$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1985 Refunding Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Account Total |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted bond covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | - | - | - |
| Investments |  | 192,059 | 482,159 | 674,218 |
| Loan receivables |  | 37,809,371 | - | 37,809,371 |
| Total restricted assets |  | 38,001,430 | 482,159 | 38,483,589 |
| Deferred bond issuance expense |  | 1,072,337 | - | 1,072,337 |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 39,073,767 | 482,159 | 39,555,926 |
| Liabilities and Net Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest |  | - | - | - |
| Due to other funds |  | 45,319 | - | 45,319 |
| Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds: |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 Clean Water Series |  | 11,235,000 | - | 11,235,000 |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | 11,280,319 | - | 11,280,319 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds: |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 Clean Water Series, net of discount |  | 24,637,451 | - | 24,637,451 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | 24,637,451 | - | 24,637,451 |
| Total liabilities |  | 35,917,770 | - | 35,917,770 |
| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | 3,155,997 | 482,159 | 3,638,156 |
| Unrestricted |  | - | - | - |
| Total net assets |  | 3,155,997 | 482,159 | 3,638,156 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 39,073,767 | 482,159 | 39,555,926 |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1992 Clean Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Surplus | Account Total | Fund <br> Total |
| 423,046 | - | - | - | 423,046 | 423,046 |
| 3,934,684 | 13,784 | 2,734,756 | 5,828,077 | 12,511,301 | 13,185,519 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 37,809,371 |
| 4,357,730 | 13,784 | 2,734,756 | 5,828,077 | 12,934,347 | 51,417,936 |
| - | - | - | - |  | 1,072,337 |
| 4,357,730 | 13,784 | 2,734,756 | 5,828,077 | 12,934,347 | 52,490,273 |
| - | 166,479 | - | - | 166,479 | 166,479 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 45,319 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 11,235,000 |
| - | 166,479 | - | - | 166,479 | 11,446,798 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 24,637,451 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 24,637,451 |
| - | 166,479 | - | - | 166,479 | 36,084,249 |
| 4,357,730 | $(152,695)$ | 2,734,756 | 5,828,077 | 12,767,868 | 16,406,024 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4,357,730 | $(152,695)$ | 2,734,756 | 5,828,077 | 12,767,868 | 16,406,024 |
| 4,357,730 | 13,784 | 2,734,756 | 5,828,077 | 12,934,347 | 52,490,273 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1985 Refunding Account |  |  |  |
|  | Construction |  | Revenue | Account Total |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | 2,920,683 | - | 2,920,683 |
| Investment income |  | 6,719 | 26,301 | 33,020 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 2,927,402 | 26,301 | 2,953,703 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds |  | 40,901 | - | 40,901 |
| Amortization of bond issuance expense |  | 71,489 | - | 71,489 |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenses |  | 112,390 | - | 112,390 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 2,815,012 | 26,301 | 2,841,313 |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | $(1,892,503)$ | $(246,571)$ | $(2,139,074)$ |
| Change in net assets |  | 922,509 | $(220,270)$ | 702,239 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 2,233,488 | 702,429 | 2,935,917 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 3,155,997 | 482,159 | 3,638,156 |

Trusteed Fund

| 1992 Clean Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  | Fund <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Surplus | Account Total |  |
| 313,902 | 44,238 | 209,151 | 250,234 | 817,525 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,920,683 \\ 850,545 \end{array}$ |
| 313,902 | 44,238 | 209,151 | 250,234 | 817,525 | 3,771,228 |
| - | 2,477,269 | - |  | 2,477,269 | 2,518,170 |
| - | - | - |  |  | 71,489 |
| 1,543 | 10,948 | - | - | 12,491 | 12,491 |
| 1,543 | 2,488,217 | - |  | 2,489,760 | 2,602,150 |
| 312,359 | (2,443,979) | 209,151 | 250,234 | (1,672,235) | 1,169,078 |
| (1,321,631) | 2,469,531 | $(230,921)$ | $(176,570)$ | 740,409 | $(1,398,665)$ |
| (1,009,272) | 25,552 | $(21,770)$ | 73,664 | $(931,826)$ | $(229,587)$ |
| 5,367,002 | $(178,247)$ | 2,756,526 | 5,754,413 | 13,699,694 | 16,635,611 |
| 4,357,730 | $\underline{(152,695)}$ | $\underline{ }$ | $\underline{5,828,077}$ | $\underline{\text { 12,767,868 }}$ | 16,406,024 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1985 Refunding Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Account Total |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | - | - | - |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 188,987 | 229,502 | 418,489 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(196,329)$ | $(13,887)$ | $(210,216)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 7,342 | 30,955 | 38,297 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | - | 246,570 | 246,570 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | - | $(246,570)$ | $(246,570)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | - | $(246,570)$ | $(246,570)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 2,815,012 | 26,301 | 2,841,313 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(6,719)$ | $(26,301)$ | $(33,020)$ |
| Interest on bonds |  | 40,901 | - | 40,901 |
| Loan income |  | $(2,920,683)$ | - | (2,920,683) |
| Amortization of bond issuance cost |  | 71,489 | - | 71,489 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | - | - | - |

Trusteed Fund

| 1992 Clean Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  | Fund <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue | Debt Service | Service Reserve | Surplus | Account Total |  |
| $(1,543)$ | $(10,948)$ |  | - | $(12,491)$ | $(12,491)$ |
| $(1,543)$ | $(10,948)$ |  |  | $(12,491)$ | $(12,491)$ |


| 58,198,342 | 32,368,944 | 287,596 | 26,047,074 | 116,901,956 | 117,320,445 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(56,775,907)$ | $(32,334,233)$ | $(208,975)$ | $(26,147,286)$ | $(115,466,401)$ | $(115,676,617)$ |
| 323,787 | 43,628 | 152,299 | 276,781 | 796,495 | 834,792 |
| 3,551,813 | - | - | - | 3,551,813 | 3,551,813 |
| 13,286,395 | - | - | - | 13,286,395 | 13,286,395 |
| 18,584,430 | 78,339 | 230,920 | 176,569 | 19,070,258 | 19,316,828 |


| - | $(2,536,922)$ | - | - | $(2,536,922)$ | $(2,536,922)$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| - | $(13,635,000)$ | - | - | $(13,635,000)$ | $(13,635,000)$ |
| $(18,159,841)$ | $16,104,531$ | $(230,920)$ | $(176,569)$ | $(2,462,799)$ | $(2,709,369)$ |


| $(18,159,841)$ | $(67,391)$ | $(230,920)$ | $(176,569)$ | $(18,634,721)$ | $(18,881,291)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 423,046 | - | - | - | 423,046 | 423,046 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 423,046 | - | - | - | 423,046 | 423,046 |


| 312,359 | $(2,443,979)$ | 209,151 | 250,234 | $(1,672,235)$ | 1,169,078 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(313,902)$ | $(44,238)$ | $(209,151)$ | $(250,234)$ | $(817,525)$ | $(850,545)$ |
| - | 2,477,269 | - | - | 2,477,269 | 2,518,170 |
| - | - | - | - | - | (2,920,683) |
| - | - | - | - | - | 71,489 |
| $(1,543)$ | $(10,948)$ | - | - | $\underline{(12,491)}$ | $\underline{(12,491)}$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SAFE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

Trusteed Fund
Safe Water Refunding Account

| Assets | Construction |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |
| Restricted bond covenant assets: |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | - |
| Investments |  | - |
| Loan receivables |  | 121,763,905 |
| Total restricted assets |  | 121,763,905 |
| Due to other funds |  | 45,319 |
| Deferred bond issuance expense |  | 1,183,315 |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 122,992,539 |
| $\underline{\text { Liabilities and Net Assets }}$ |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |
| Accrued interest |  | - |
| Accounts payable |  | - |
| Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds: |  |  |
| Safe Water 1987-1997 Series |  | 18,523,879 |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | 18,523,879 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |
| Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds: |  |  |
| Safe Water 1987-1997 Series, net of discounts, |  |  |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | 114,232,705 |
| Total liabilities |  | 132,756,584 |
| Net assets: |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | (9,764,045) |
| Unrestricted |  | - |
| Total net assets |  | (9,764,045) |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 122,992,539 |

Trusteed Fund

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SAFE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1992 Safe Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Surplus | Account <br> Total |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ant assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| alents | \$ | 2,109,964 | - | - | - | 2,109,964 |
|  |  | 1,160,268 | 6,940 | 4,038,901 | 4,195,137 | 9,401,246 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| sets |  | 3,270,232 | 6,940 | 4,038,901 | 4,195,137 | 11,511,210 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| expense |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| ets | \$ | 3,270,232 | 6,940 | 4,038,901 | 4,195,137 | 11,511,210 |

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:
Accrued interest
Accounts payable
Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds:
Safe Water 1987-1997 Series
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds:
Safe Water 1987-1997 Series, net of discounts, premiums and deferred loss

Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets


Trusteed Fund

| 1997 Safe Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Debt | Service |  |  | Account | Fund |
| Revenue | Service | Reserve | Surplus | Rebate | Total | Total |


| 1,054,982 | - | - | - | - | 1,054,982 | 5,552,536 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 578,807 | 4,416 | 3,467,882 | 1,728,874 | 267,293 | 6,047,272 | 21,988,816 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 121,763,905 |
| 1,633,789 | 4,416 | 3,467,882 | 1,728,874 | 267,293 | 7,102,254 | 149,305,257 |


| - | - | - | - | - | - | 45,319 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,183,315 |
| 1,633,789 | 4,416 | 3,467,882 | 1,728,874 | 267,293 | 7,102,254 | 150,533,891 |


| - |
| :---: |


| - | - |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> SAFE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Safe Water Refunding Account |  |  |
|  | Construction |  |  |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | 13,849,364 |  |
| Investment income |  | - |  |
| Total operating revenues |  | 13,849,364 |  |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds |  | 857,810 |  |
| Amortization of bond issuance expense |  | 211,292 |  |
| Other |  | - |  |
| Total operating expenses |  | 1,069,102 |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 12,780,262 |  |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - |  |
| Income (Loss) before transfers |  | 12,780,262 |  |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | $(11,050,241)$ |  |
| Change in net assets |  | 1,730,021 |  |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | $(11,494,066)$ |  |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | $\underline{(9,764,045)}$ |  |

Trusteed Fund

| Safe Water Refunding 1987 Series A \& B Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Rebate | Surplus | Account Total |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 122,687 | 21,269 | 164,492 | 1,886 | 69,347 | 379,681 |
| 122,687 | 21,269 | 164,492 | 1,886 | 69,347 | 379,681 |
| - | 2,517,279 | - | - | - | 2,517,279 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 8,447 | - | - | - | 8,447 |
| - | 2,525,726 | - | - | - | 2,525,726 |
| 122,687 | (2,504,457) | 164,492 | 1,886 | 69,347 | $(2,146,045)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| 122,687 | (2,504,457) | 164,492 | 1,886 | 69,347 | $(2,146,045)$ |
| 1,156,429 | 2,526,927 | $(205,546)$ | - | 220,290 | 3,698,100 |
| 1,279,116 | 22,470 | $(41,054)$ | 1,886 | 289,637 | 1,552,055 |
| 2,413,942 | $(206,811)$ | 3,340,417 | 52,029 | 1,584,984 | 7,184,561 |
| 3,693,058 | (184,341) | 3,299,363 | 53,915 | 1,874,621 | 8,736,616 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SAFE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1992 Safe Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Surplus | Account Total |
| Operating revenues: | \$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 244,697 | 37,517 | 201,356 | 202,198 | 685,768 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 244,697 | 37,517 | 201,356 | 202,198 | 685,768 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | 1,771,299 | - | - | 1,771,299 |
| Amortization of bond issuance expense |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 5,826 | 9,738 | - | - | 15,564 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 5,826 | 1,781,037 | - | - | 1,786,863 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 238,871 | (1,743,520) | 201,356 | 202,198 | $(1,101,095)$ |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before transfers |  | 238,871 | (1,743,520) | 201,356 | 202,198 | $(1,101,095)$ |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | $(1,153,070)$ | 1,707,164 | $(251,622)$ | $(672,424)$ | $(369,952)$ |
| Change in net assets |  | $(914,199)$ | $(36,356)$ | $(50,266)$ | $(470,226)$ | (1,471,047) |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 4,184,431 | 43,296 | 4,089,167 | 4,665,363 | 12,982,257 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 3,270,232 | 6,940 | 4,038,901 | 4,195,137 | 11,511,210 |

Trusteed Fund

| Trus |  |  |  |  |  | Fund <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1997 Safe Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Surplus | Rebate | Account Total |  |
| 87,690 | 12,811 | 293,047 | 74,998 | 6,338 | 474,884 | $\begin{array}{r} 13,849,364 \\ 1,540,333 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 87,690 | 12,811 | 293,047 | 74,998 | 6,338 | 474,884 | 15,389,697 |
| - | 3,579,753 | - | - | - | 3,579,753 | 8,726,141 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 211,292 |
| - | 8,599 | - | - | - | 8,599 | 32,610 |
| - | 3,588,352 | - | - | - | 3,588,352 | 8,970,043 |
| 87,690 | (3,575,541) | 293,047 | 74,998 | 6,338 | (3,113,468) | 6,419,654 |
| - | - | - | - | $(55,880)$ | $(55,880)$ | $(55,880)$ |
| 87,690 | (3,575,541) | 293,047 | 74,998 | (49,542) | (3,169,348) | 6,363,774 |
| 91,045 | 3,571,112 | $(185,905)$ | $(118,808)$ | 133,908 | 3,491,352 | $(4,230,741)$ |
| 178,735 | $(4,429)$ | 107,142 | $(43,810)$ | 84,366 | 322,004 | 2,133,033 |
| 1,455,054 | $(313,961)$ | 3,360,740 | 1,772,684 | $(134,504)$ | 6,140,013 | 14,812,765 |
| $\underline{ }$ | $\underline{(318,390)}$ | 3,467,882 | $\underline{\text { 1,728,874 }}$ | $(50,138)$ | $\underline{6,462,017}$ | $\underline{ }$ 16,945,798 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SAFE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

Trusteed Fund
Safe Water Refunding Account

Operating activities:
Operating expenses
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities
Investing activities:
Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments
Purchase of investments
Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest
Construction

Interest received on projects
Principal collected on projects
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities
Noncapital financing activities:
Redemption of bonds
Interest paid on bonds, net of purchased interest
Transfers to/from other funds
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:
Operating Income (Loss)
$12,780,262$
Adjustments:
Investment income
Interest on bonds
857,810
Loan income
Amortization of bond issuance cost
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities
$(13,849,364)$
211,292
$\$ \square$

Trusteed Fund

| Safe Water Refunding 1987 Series A \& B Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Rebate | Surplus | Account Total |
| - | $(8,447)$ | - | - | - | $(8,447)$ |
| - | $(8,447)$ |  |  |  | $(8,447)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 23,038,998 \\ (21,933,200) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15,416,912 \\ (15,411,315) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6,780,530 \\ (6,780,922) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 53,053 \\ (55,114) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,174,597 \\ (7,471,708) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 52,464,090 \\ (51,652,259) \end{gathered}$ |
| 125,363 | 20,936 | 205,938 | 2,061 | 76,822 | 431,120 |
| 4,778,169 | - |  |  | - | 4,778,169 |
| 4,788,238 | - |  | - | - | 4,788,238 |
| 10,797,568 | 26,533 | 205,546 | - | $(220,289)$ | 10,809,358 |
| - | $(5,120,000)$ | - | - | - | $(5,120,000)$ |
| - | $(2,545,013)$ | - | - | - | $(2,545,013)$ |
| $(8,409,978)$ | 7,646,927 | $(205,546)$ | - | 220,289 | $(748,308)$ |
| (8,409,978) | $(18,086)$ | $(205,546)$ | - | 220,289 | $(8,413,321)$ |
| 2,387,590 | - | - | - | - | 2,387,590 |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| 2,387,590 | - | - | - | - | 2,387,590 |
| 122,687 | $(2,504,457)$ | 164,492 | 1,886 | 69,347 | (2,146,045) |
| $(122,687)$ | $(21,269)$ | $(164,492)$ | $(1,886)$ | $(69,347)$ | $(379,681)$ |
| - | 2,517,279 |  | - | - | 2,517,279 |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| - | $(8,447)$ | - | - | - | $(8,447)$ |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SAFE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1992 Safe Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Revenue | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | $(5,826)$ | $(9,738)$ | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | $(5,826)$ | $(9,738)$ | - |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 47,977,472 | 27,374,660 | 8,300,806 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(44,959,152)$ | $(27,337,797)$ | $(8,301,273)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 250,541 | 37,011 | 252,089 |
| Interest received on projects |  | 6,909,746 | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | 6,924,009 | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 17,102,616 | 73,874 | 251,622 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Redemption of bonds |  | - | $(13,715,000)$ | - |
| Interest paid on bonds, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | $(14,986,826)$ | 13,650,864 | $(251,622)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | (14,986,826) | $(64,136)$ | $(251,622)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | 2,109,964 | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 2,109,964 | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 238,871 | (1,743,520) | 201,356 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(244,697)$ | $(37,517)$ | $(201,356)$ |
| Interest on bonds |  | - | 1,771,299 | - |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond issuance cost |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | $(5,826)$ | $\underline{(9,738)}$ | - |

Trusteed Fund
1992 Safe Water Refunding Account

| Surplus | Account Total |
| :---: | :---: |
| - | $(15,564)$ |
| - | $(15,564)$ |
| 21,179,829 | 104,832,767 |
| $(20,733,260)$ | $(101,331,482)$ |
| 225,854 | 765,495 |
| - | 6,909,746 |
| - | 6,924,009 |
| 672,423 | 18,100,535 |
| - | $(13,715,000)$ |
| - | - |
| $(672,423)$ | $(2,260,007)$ |
| $(672,423)$ | $(15,975,007)$ |
| - | 2,109,964 |
| - | - |
| - | 2,109,964 |


| 202,198 | $(1,101,095)$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| $(202,198)$ | $(685,768)$ |
| - | $1,771,299$ |
| - | - |
| - | - |
|  |  |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SAFE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

Trusteed Fund
1997 Safe Water Refunding Account
Debt

| Debt |
| :---: |
| Revenue |

Operating activities:
Operating expenses
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities
Investing activities:
Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments
Purchase of investments
Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest
Interest received on projects
Principal collected on projects
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities
Noncapital financing activities:
Redemption of bonds

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: Operating Income (Loss)

87,690
Adjustments:
Investment income
Interest on bonds
$(87,690)$
$(3,575,541)$

Loan income
Amortization of bond issuance cost
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities
3,579,753
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

net or purchased interest
Transfers to/from other funds
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents


Trusteed Fund

| 1997 Safe Water Refunding Account |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Surplus | Rebate | Account <br> Total | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | - | $(8,599)$ | $(32,610)$ |
| - | - | - | $(8,599)$ | $(32,610)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 1,087,299 \\ (1,086,956) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,569,118 \\ (7,532,297) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 129,546 \\ (270,021) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35,283,822 \\ (34,505,158) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 192,580,679 \\ (187,488,899) \end{gathered}$ |
| 185,561 | 81,986 | 6,567 | 376,130 | 1,572,745 |
| - | - | - | 2,617,978 | 14,305,893 |
| - | - | - | 2,623,168 | 14,335,415 |
| 185,904 | 118,807 | $(133,908)$ | 6,395,940 | 35,305,833 |
| - | - | - | $(785,000)$ | $(19,620,000)$ |
| - | - | - | $(3,899,040)$ | $(6,444,053)$ |
| $(185,904)$ | $(118,807)$ | 133,908 | $(648,319)$ | $(3,656,634)$ |
| $(185,904)$ | $(118,807)$ | 133,908 | $(5,332,359)$ | (29,720,687) |
| - | - | - | 1,054,982 | 5,552,536 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 1,054,982 | 5,552,536 |
| 293,047 | 74,998 | 6,338 | $(3,113,468)$ | 6,419,654 |
| $(293,047)$ | $(74,998)$ | $(6,338)$ | $(474,884)$ | $(1,540,333)$ |
| - | - | - | 3,579,753 | 8,726,141 |
| - | - | - | - | $(13,849,364)$ |
| - | - | - | - | 211,292 |
| - | - | - | $(8,599)$ | $(32,610)$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PURE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pure Water Refunding Fund |  |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Debt Service |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted bond covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1 | 3,754,991 | - |
| Investments |  | 2,874,632 | 15,607,727 | 41,096 |
| Loan receivables |  | 315,522,467 | - | - |
| Total restricted assets |  | 318,397,100 | 19,362,718 | 41,096 |
| Due from other funds |  | 4,764 | - | - |
| Deferred bond issuance expense |  | 4,836,011 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 323,237,875 | 19,362,718 | 41,096 |
| Liabilities and Net Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Due to other funds |  | - | - | - |
| Accrued interest |  | - | - | 1,494,683 |
| Accounts payable |  | - | - | - |
| Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds: |  |  |  |  |
| Pure Water Refunding Series |  | 27,255,000 | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | 27,255,000 | - | 1,494,683 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Water Development Revenue Refunding Bonds: |  |  |  |  |
| Pure Water Refunding Series, net of discount |  | 279,200,827 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | 279,200,827 | - | - |
| Total liabilities |  | 306,455,827 | - | 1,494,683 |
| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | 16,782,048 | 19,362,718 | $(1,453,587)$ |
| Unrestricted |  | - | - | - |
| Total net assets |  | 16,782,048 | 19,362,718 | $(1,453,587)$ |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 323,237,875 | 19,362,718 | 41,096 |

Trusteed Fund

| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pure Water Refunding Fund |  |  |  |  |
| Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Surplus | Other <br> Projects | Rebate | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | - | - | 3,754,992 |
| 23,354,396 | 12,423,693 | 12,336,722 | 2,940,778 | 69,579,044 |
| - | - | 3,385,021 | - | 318,907,488 |
| 23,354,396 | 12,423,693 | 15,721,743 | 2,940,778 | 392,241,524 |
| - | - | - | - | 4,764 |
| - | - | 148,071 | - | 4,984,082 |
| 23,354,396 | 12,423,693 | 15,869,814 | 2,940,778 | 397,230,370 |


| - | - | 6,756 | - | 6,756 |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :---: | ---: |
| - | - | - | - | $1,494,683$ |
| - | - | $1,233,672$ | - | $1,233,672$ |
| - | - | - |  | - |
| - | - | $1,240,428$ |  | - |



| 23,354,396 | 12,423,693 | 14,629,386 | 2,940,778 | 88,039,432 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - |  |
| 23,354,396 | 12,423,693 | 14,629,386 | 2,940,778 | 88,039,432 |
| 23,354,396 | 12,423,693 | 15,869,814 | 2,940,778 | 397,230,370 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> PURE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pure Water Refunding Fund |  |  |  |
|  |  | Construction | Revenue | Debt <br> Service |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | 25,784,120 | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 114,873 | 800,320 | 120,364 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 25,898,993 | 800,320 | 120,364 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds |  | 697,496 | - | 18,897,707 |
| Amortization of bond issuance expense |  | 284,471 | - | - |
| Other |  | 2,054 | 61,658 | 437 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 984,021 | 61,658 | 18,898,144 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 24,914,972 | 738,662 | $(18,777,780)$ |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before transfers |  | 24,914,972 | 738,662 | (18,777,780) |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | (21,619,774) | $(1,900,388)$ | 18,819,523 |
| Change in net assets |  | 3,295,198 | $(1,161,726)$ | 41,743 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 13,486,850 | 20,524,444 | $(1,495,330)$ |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 16,782,048 | 19,362,718 | (1,453,587) |

Trusteed Fund

| Pure Water Refunding Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Surplus | Other <br> Projects | Rebate | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | 170,234 | - | 25,954,354 |
| 1,559,078 | 810,397 | 303,093 | 109,673 | 3,817,798 |
| 1,559,078 | 810,397 | 473,327 | 109,673 | 29,772,152 |
| - | - | - | - | 19,595,203 |
| - | - | - | - | 284,471 |
| 2,619 | 4,853 | 3,358 | 2 | 74,981 |
| 2,619 | 4,853 | 3,358 | 2 | 19,954,655 |
| 1,556,459 | 805,544 | 469,969 | 109,671 | 9,817,497 |
| - | - | 911,799 | - | 911,799 |
| 1,556,459 | 805,544 | 1,381,768 | 109,671 | 10,729,296 |
| $(1,101,952)$ | $(3,577,022)$ | 4,390,891 | - | (4,988,722) |
| 454,507 | $(2,771,478)$ | 5,772,659 | 109,671 | 5,740,574 |
| 22,899,889 | 15,195,171 | 8,856,727 | 2,831,107 | 82,298,858 |
| 23,354,396 | 12,423,693 | 14,629,386 | 2,940,778 | 88,039,432 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PURE WATER REFUNDING FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:

Operating Income (Loss)
Adjustments:
Investment income
Interest on bonds
Loan income
Amortization of bond issuance cost
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities

Trusteed Fund
Pure Water Refunding Fund

| Trusteed Fund |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pure Water Refunding Fund |  |  |
| Construction |  | Revenue |
| \$ | $(2,054)$ | $(61,658)$ |
|  | $(2,054)$ | $(61,658)$ |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 12,352 \\ (143,664) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 105,201,413 \\ (103,406,088) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 123,743 | 1,014,942 |
|  | - | 25,735,374 |
|  | 9,623 | 21,989,416 |
|  | - | - |
|  | 2,054 | 50,535,057 |
|  | - | - |
|  | - | - |
|  | - | - |
|  | - | $(49,625,178)$ |
|  | - | $(49,625,178)$ |
|  | - | 848,221 |
|  | 1 | 2,906,770 |
| \$ | 1 | 3,754,991 |
|  | 24,914,972 | 738,662 |
|  | $(114,873)$ | $(800,320)$ |
|  | 697,496 | - |
|  | $(25,784,120)$ | - |
|  | 284,471 | - |
| \$ | $\stackrel{(2,054)}{ }$ | $(61,658)$ |

Trusteed Fund

| Pure Water Refunding Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt Service | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Debt } \\ \text { Service } \\ \text { Reserve } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Surplus | Other <br> Projects | Rebate | Fund <br> Total |
| (437) | $(2,619)$ | $(4,853)$ | $(3,358)$ | (2) | $(74,981)$ |
| (437) | $(2,619)$ | $(4,853)$ | $(3,358)$ | (2) | $(74,981)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 92,896,007 \\ (92,818,926) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4,675,591 \\ (5,131,612) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 45,541,693 \\ (42,853,300) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,743,349 \\ (7,608,907) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 147,524,011 \\ (147,640,590) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 398,594,416 \\ (399,603,087) \end{gathered}$ |
| 121,188 | 1,560,591 | 893,482 | 318,929 | 116,580 | 4,149,455 |
| - | - | - | 76,700 | - | 25,812,074 |
| - | - | - | 735,619 | - | 22,734,658 |
| - | - | - | $(1,169,282)$ | - | $(1,169,282)$ |
| 198,269 | 1,104,570 | 3,581,875 | $(4,903,592)$ | 1 | 50,518,234 |
| $(19,017,355)$ | - | - | - | - | (19,017,355) |
| $(26,105,000)$ | - | - | - | - | $(26,105,000)$ |
|  | - | - | 911,798 | - | 911,798 |
| 44,924,523 | (1,101,951) | (3,577,022) | 3,853,325 | - | $(5,526,303)$ |
| $(197,832)$ | (1,101,951) | $(3,577,022)$ | 4,765,123 | - | $(49,736,860)$ |
| - | - |  | (141,827) | (1) | 706,393 |
| - | - | - | 141,827 | 1 | 3,048,599 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 3,754,992 |
| (18,777,780) | 1,556,459 | 805,544 | 469,969 | 109,671 | 9,817,497 |
| $(120,364)$ | $(1,559,078)$ | $(810,397)$ | $(303,093)$ | $(109,673)$ | (3,817,798) |
| 18,897,707 | - | - | - | - | 19,595,203 |
| - | - | - | $(170,234)$ | - | $(25,954,354)$ |
|  | $-$ | - | - | - | 284,471 |
| (437) | $\underline{(2,619)}$ | $(4,853)$ | (3,358) | (2) | $(74,981)$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Pollution Control Loan Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | State <br> Match | Capitalization Grant | Water Quality |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted bond and note covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | - | - | 50,644 |
| Investments |  | 3,510,179 | 5,881,108 | - |
| Loan receivables |  | 200,346,239 | 721,190,092 | 355,775,899 |
| Total restricted assets |  | 203,856,418 | 727,071,200 | 355,826,543 |
| Due to other funds |  | - | - | - |
| Deferred bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 203,856,418 | 727,071,200 | 355,826,543 |

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:
Accrued interest
Due to other funds
Accounts payable
Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes:
State Match Series 1991-2001
Water Quality Series 1995-2001
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets

| - | 132,670 | - <br> - <br> $4,650,033$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $12,663,675$ | $6,008,455$ |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| $4,650,033$ | $12,796,345$ | $6,059,099$ |

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes:
State Match Series 1991-2001, net of discounts,
premiums and deferred loss
Water Quality Series 1995-2001, net of discounts and premiums
Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets


|  | 199,206,385 | 714,274,855 | 349,767,444 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - | - | - |
|  | 199,206,385 | 714,274,855 | 349,767,444 |
| \$ | 203,856,418 | 727,071,200 | 355,826,543 |

Trusteed Fund

| Water Pollution Control Loan Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Principal <br> Repayments | Interest <br> Repayments | Other <br> Projects | Surplus | Administration Repayments | $\begin{gathered} \text { Account } \\ \text { Total } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 4,421,894 | 3,100,814 | 1,346 | - | 176,468 | 7,751,166 |
| 8,752,665 | 53,446,390 | 119,669,888 | 239,771 | 7,348,004 | 198,848,005 |
|  | - | 59,888,754 | - |  | 1,337,200,984 |
| 13,174,559 | 56,547,204 | 179,559,988 | 239,771 | 7,524,472 | 1,543,800,155 |
| 140,989 | 42,071 | - | - | 255 | 183,315 |
| 13,315,548 | 56,589,275 | 179,559,988 | 239,771 | 7,524,727 | 1,543,983,470 |


|  | - | 8,703,670 | - | - | 32,209,147 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | - | 8,703,670 | - |  | 32,209,147 |
| 13,315,548 | 56,589,275 | 170,856,318 | 239,771 | 7,524,727 | 1,511,774,323 |
| 13,315,548 | 56,589,275 | 170,856,318 | 239,771 | 7,524,727 | 1,511,774,323 |
| 13,315,548 | 56,589,275 | 179,559,988 | 239,771 | 7,524,727 | 1,543,983,470 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001


Noncurrent assets:
Restricted bond and note covenant assets:
Cash and cash equivalents
Investments
Loan receivables
Total restricted assets


## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:
Accrued interest

| - | 10,457 | - | 10,457 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - |
| $2,195,718$ | - | - | $2,195,718$ |
| - | - | - | - |
| $2,195,718$ | 10,457 | - | $2,206,175$ |

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes:
State Match Series 1991-2001, net of discounts,
premiums and deferred loss
Water Quality Series 1995-2001, net of discounts and premiums
Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets


Trusteed Fund

| State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1993 Account |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net <br> Bond Proceeds | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Account Total |
| - | - | - | - |
| 3,794,846 | 33,545 | 3,007,322 | 6,835,713 |
| 3,794,846 | 33,545 | 3,007,322 | 6,835,713 |
| 194,587 | - | - | 194,587 |
| 3,989,433 | 33,545 | 3,007,322 | 7,030,300 |
| - | 38,746 | - | 38,746 |
|  |  |  |  |
| 3,470,000 | - | - | 3,470,000 |
| 3,470,000 | 38,746 | - | 3,508,746 |
| 6,518,645 | - | - | 6,518,645 |
| 6,518,645 | - | - | 6,518,645 |
| 9,988,645 | 38,746 | - | 10,027,391 |
| (5,999,212) | $(5,201)$ | 3,007,322 | (2,997,091) |
| (5,999,212) | (5,201) | 3,007,322 | (2,997,091) |
| 3,989,433 | 33,545 | 3,007,322 | 7,030,300 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |  |  |
|  | Net | Debt |  |  |  |
|  | Bond | Debt | Service |  | Account |
|  | Proceeds | Service | Reserve | Rebate | Total |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |

Noncurrent assets:
Restricted bond and note covenant assets: Cash and cash equivalents
Investments
Loan receivables
Total restricted assets


## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:

| Accrued interest | - | 162,421 | - | - | 162,421 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts payable | - | - | - | 216,414 | 216,414 |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Match Series 1991-2001 | 6,090,000 | - | - | - | 6,090,000 |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets | 6,090,000 | 162,421 | - | 216,414 | 6,468,835 |

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes:
State Match Series 1991-2001, net of discounts,

| premiums and deferred loss | 27,892,481 | - | - | - | 27,892,481 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001, net of discounts and premiums | - - | - | - | - | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 27,892,481 | - | - | - | 27,892,481 |
| Total liabilities | 33,982,481 | 162,421 | - | 216,414 | 34,361,316 |
| t assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants | $(31,789,244)$ | $(99,817)$ | 5,198,470 | $(152,720)$ | $(26,843,311)$ |
| Unrestricted | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total net assets | (31,789,244) | (99,817) | 5,198,470 | (152,720) | (26,843,311) |
| Total liabilities and net assets \$ | 2,193,237 | 62,604 | 5,198,470 | 63,694 | 7,518,005 |

Trusteed Fund

| State Match Bond Proceeds Series 2000 Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Debt <br> Service | Debt Service Reserve | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cost } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Issuance } \end{gathered}$ | Rebate | Account Total |
| 42,082,342 | 60,024 | 4,083,745 | 41,664 | - | 46,267,775 |
|  | 60, - | - - | - - | - |  |
| 42,082,342 | 60,024 | 4,083,745 | 41,664 | - | 46,267,775 |
| 623,263 | - | - | - | - | 623,263 |
| 42,705,605 | 60,024 | 4,083,745 | 41,664 | - | 46,891,038 |


|  | 335,240 | - | - | - | 335,240 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | - | 1,124,801 | 1,124,801 |
| 7,580,000 | - | - | - | - | 7,580,000 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7,580,000 | 335,240 | - | - | 1,124,801 | 9,040,041 |
| 67,621,366 | - | - | - | - | 67,621,366 |
| 67,621,366 |  |  |  | - | 67,621,366 |
| 75,201,366 | 335,240 | - | - | 1,124,801 | 76,661,407 |
| $(32,495,761)$ | $(275,216)$ | 4,083,745 | 41,664 | (1,124,801) | ( $29,770,369$ ) |
| (32,495,761) | (275,216) | 4,083,745 | 41,664 | (1,124,801) | (29,770,369) |
| 42,705,605 | 60,024 | 4,083,745 | 41,664 |  | 46,891,038 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State Match Refunding Series 2001 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Net <br> Bond Proceeds | Debt Service | Cost of Issuance |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted bond and note covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | - | - | - |
| Investments |  | - | - | 80,509 |
| Loan receivables |  | - | - | - |
| Total restricted assets |  | - | - | 80,509 |
| Due to other funds |  | - | - | - |
| Deferred bond and note issuance expense |  | 461,498 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 461,498 | - | 80,509 |
| Liabilities and Net Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest |  | - | 374,469 | - |
| Due to other funds |  | - | - | 18,000 |
| Accounts payable |  | - | - | 60,891 |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: |  |  |  |  |
| State Match Series 1991-2001 |  | - | - | - |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001 |  | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | - | 374,469 | 78,891 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: |  |  |  |  |
| State Match Series 1991-2001, net of discounts, premiums and deferred loss |  | 52,377,040 | - | - |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001, net of discounts and premiums |  | - | - | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | 52,377,040 | - | - |
| Total liabilities |  | 52,377,040 | 374,469 | 78,891 |
| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | $(51,915,542)$ | $(374,469)$ | 1,618 |
| Unrestricted |  | - | - | - |
| Total net assets |  | (51,915,542) | $(374,469)$ | 1,618 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 461,498 | - | 80,509 |

Trusteed Fund
State Match Refunding Series 2001 Account

| Account <br> Total |
| ---: |
|  |
|  |
| 80,509 |
| - |
| 80,509 |
| 461,498 |
| 542,007 |

374,469
18,000
60,891


453,360

| $52,377,040$ |
| ---: |
| - |
| $52,377,040$ |
| $52,830,400$ |

$(52,288,393)$

| $\frac{-}{(52,288,393)}$ |
| ---: |
| 542,007 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |
|  | Net |  | Debt |
|  | Bond | Debt | Service |
|  | Proceeds | Service | Reserve |

Noncurrent assets:
Restricted bond and note covenant assets:

Cash and cash equivalents
Investments
Loan receivables
Total restricted assets

Due to other funds
Deferred bond and note issuance expense Total noncurrent assets
$\begin{array}{crrrr}\$ & - & 112,000 & \\ & 8,042,472 & 25,646 & 12,193,421 \\ & - & - & - \\ & 8,042,472 & 137,646 & & 12,193,421\end{array}$

## Liabilities and Net Assets

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:

| Accrued interest | - | 880,937 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - |
| Accounts payable | - | - | - |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: | - | - |  |
| State Match Series 1991-2001 | - | - |  |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001 <br> $\quad$Total current liabilities payable from <br> $\quad$ restricted assets$\frac{6,625,000}{-}$ |  |  |  |

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: State Match Series 1991-2001, net of discounts,
premiums and deferred loss
Water Quality Series 1995-2001, net of discounts and premiums
Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets


Trusteed Fund

| Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rebate | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cost } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Issuance } \end{aligned}$ | Account Total |
| - | - | 112,000 |
| 238,433 | 5,979 | 20,505,951 |
| 238,433 | 5,979 | 20,617,951 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | 1,796,144 |
| 238,433 | 5,979 | 22,414,095 |


| - | - | 880,937 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - |
| 199,965 | - | 199,965 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | 6,625,000 |
| 199,965 | - | 7,705,902 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | 187,151,986 |
| - | - | 187,151,986 |
| 199,965 | - | 194,857,888 |
| 38,468 | 5,979 | $(172,443,793)$ |
| - | - | - |
| 38,468 | 5,979 | (172,443,793) |
| 238,433 | 5,979 | 22,414,095 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1997 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Net Bond Proceeds | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted bond and note covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1 | 103,000 | 1 |
| Investments |  | 67,046,942 | 4,901 | 10,241,109 |
| Loan receivables |  | - | - | - |
| Total restricted assets |  | 67,046,943 | 107,901 | 10,241,110 |
| Due to other funds |  | - | - | - |
| Deferred bond and note issuance expense |  | 1,869,488 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 68,916,431 | 107,901 | 10,241,110 |
| Liabilities and Net Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest |  | - | 850,562 | - |
| Due to other funds |  | - | - | - |
| Accounts payable |  | - | - | - |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: |  |  |  |  |
| State Match Series 1991-2001 |  | - | - | - |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001 |  | 4,475,000 | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | 4,475,000 | 850,562 | - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: |  |  |  |  |
| State Match Series 1991-2001, net of discounts, premiums and deferred loss |  | - | - | - |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001, net of discounts and premiums |  | 194,245,046 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | 194,245,046 | - | - |
| Total liabilities |  | 198,720,046 | 850,562 | - |
| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | $(129,803,615)$ | $(742,661)$ | 10,241,110 |
| Unrestricted |  | - | - | - |
| Total net assets |  | (129,803,615) | (742,661) | 10,241,110 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 68,916,431 | 107,901 | 10,241,110 |

Trusteed Fund

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets, Continued

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Quality Note Proceeds Series 2001 Account |  |  |  |
|  | Net |  | Debt | Cost |
|  | Note | Debt | Service | of |
|  | Proceeds | Service | Reserve | Issuance |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |

## Assets

Noncurrent assets:
Restricted bond and note covenant assets:

Cash and cash equivalents
Investments
Loan receivables
Total restricted assets

Due to other funds
Deferred bond and note issuance expense Total noncurrent assets
$\begin{array}{crcrrr}\$ & - & - & - & (1) \\ 80,061,906 & & - & 3,418,101 & 95,828 \\ & - & - & - & - \\ & & & -2,418,101 & & 95,827\end{array}$


Liabilities and Net Assets
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:

| Accrued interest | - | 69,500 |  | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts payable | - | - | - | 95,758 |
| Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: |  |  |  |  |
| State Match Series 1991-2001 | - | - | - | - |
| Water Quality Series 1995-2001 | 83,630,866 | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets | 83,630,866 | 69,500 | - | 95,758 |

Noncurrent liabilities:
Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Revenue Bonds and Notes: State Match Series 1991-2001, net of discounts, premiums and deferred loss
Water Quality Series 1995-2001, net of discounts and premiums
Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities

Net assets:
Restricted for debt and grant covenants
Unrestricted
Total net assets
Total liabilities and net assets
$\overline{83,630,866} \underset{99,500}{95,758}$

Trusteed Fund
Water Quality Series 2001 Account

| Account Total | Fund <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | 7,966,167 |
| 83,575,835 | 449,463,656 |
| - | 1,337,200,984 |
| 83,575,834 | 1,794,630,807 |
| - | 183,315 |
| 215,592 | 5,664,999 |
| 83,791,426 | 1,800,479,121 |
| 69,500 | 2,722,332 |
| - | 201,315 |
| 95,758 | 36,567,348 |
| - | 19,335,718 |
| 83,630,866 | 94,730,866 |
| 83,796,124 | 153,557,579 |
| - | 154,409,532 |
| - | 381,397,032 |
| - | 535,806,564 |
| 83,796,124 | 689,364,143 |
| $(4,698)$ | 1,111,114,978 |
| - | - |
| $(4,698)$ | 1,111,114,978 |
| 83,791,426 | $\underline{\underline{1,800,479,121 ~}}$ |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Pollution Control Loan Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | State <br> Match | Capitalization Grant | Water Quality |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | 7,633,753 | 27,837,440 | 12,909,014 |
| Investment income |  | 118,683 | 164,943 | - |
| Total operating revenues |  | 7,752,436 | 28,002,383 | 12,909,014 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 8,847 | 459,971 | 269,532 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 8,847 | 459,971 | 269,532 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 7,743,589 | 27,542,412 | 12,639,482 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | 7,743,589 | 27,542,412 | 12,639,482 |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | 80,011,423 | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | 25,521,319 | $(51,771,897)$ | 27,907,952 |
| Change in net assets |  | 33,264,908 | 55,781,938 | 40,547,434 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | 165,941,477 | 658,492,917 | 309,220,010 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 199,206,385 | 714,274,855 | 349,767,444 |

Trusteed Fund

| Water Pollution Control Loan Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Principal Repayments | Interest <br> Repayments | Other <br> Projects | Surplus | Administration Repayments | Account Total |
| - | - | 1,267,197 | - | - | 49,647,404 |
| 137,730 | 1,757,768 | 3,562,050 | 898,009 | 283,596 | 6,922,779 |
| 137,730 | 1,757,768 | 4,829,247 | 898,009 | 283,596 | 56,570,183 |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| -5 | - | - | - | 3,875,43 |  |
| 15,535 | 7,833 | 3,471 | 1,722 | 3,875,434 | 4,642,345 |
| 15,535 | 7,833 | 3,471 | 1,722 | 3,875,434 | 4,642,345 |
| 122,195 | 1,749,935 | 4,825,776 | 896,287 | (3,591,838) | 51,927,838 |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| 122,195 | 1,749,935 | 4,825,776 | 896,287 | (3,591,838) | 51,927,838 |
| - | - |  | - | 1,600,000 | 81,611,423 |
| (1,680,305) | 7,447,108 | 86,483,707 | $(60,076,624)$ | 1,793,418 | 35,624,678 |
| $(1,558,110)$ | 9,197,043 | 91,309,483 | (59,180,337) | $(198,420)$ | 169,163,939 |
| 14,873,658 | 47,392,232 | 79,546,835 | 59,420,108 | 7,723,147 | 1,342,610,384 |
| 13,315,548 | 56,589,275 | 170,856,318 | $\underline{\text { 239,771 }}$ | 7,524,727 | 1,511,774,323 |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1991 Account |  |  |  |  |
|  | Net <br> Bond Proceeds |  | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Account Total |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 114,208 | 52,227 | 121,478 | 287,913 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 114,208 | 52,227 | 121,478 | 287,913 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | 22,755 | 817,831 | - | 840,586 |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | 30,584 | - | - | 30,584 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenses |  | 53,339 | 817,831 | - | 871,170 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 60,869 | $(765,604)$ | 121,478 | $(583,257)$ |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | 60,869 | $(765,604)$ | 121,478 | $(583,257)$ |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | 13,558,766 | 811,911 | $(135,426)$ | 14,235,251 |
| Change in net assets |  | 13,619,635 | 46,307 | $(13,948)$ | 13,651,994 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | $(12,656,629)$ | $(35,977)$ | 2,323,074 | (10,369,532) |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | 963,006 | 10,330 | 2,309,126 | 3,282,462 |

Trusteed Fund

| State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1993 Account |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Debt Service | Debt Service Reserve | Account Total |
| 160,693 | 83,705 | 156,272 | 400,670 |
| 160,693 | 83,705 | 156,272 | 400,670 |
| $16,724$ | 1,372,485 |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1,389,209 \\ 53 \text { 900 } \end{array}$ |
| - | - | - |  |
| 70,714 | 1,372,485 | - | 1,443,199 |
| 89,979 | (1,288,780) | 156,272 | (1,042,529) |
| - | - | - |  |
| 89,979 | $(1,288,780)$ | 156,272 | $(1,042,529)$ |
| - | - | - | - |
| 21,281,608 | 1,340,943 | $(157,604)$ | 22,464,947 |
| 21,371,587 | 52,163 | $(1,332)$ | 21,422,418 |
| (27,370,799) | $(57,364)$ | 3,008,654 | $(24,419,509)$ |
| (5,999,212) | $\underline{(5,201)}$ | 3,007,322 | $\underline{(2,997,091)}$ |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Net <br> Bond Proceeds | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | Rebate | Account Total |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 63,416 | 159,816 | 318,512 | 1,928 | 543,672 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 63,416 | 159,816 | 318,512 | 1,928 | 543,672 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 3,091,391 | - | - | 3,091,391 |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | 72,272 | - | - | - | 72,272 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenses |  | 72,272 | 3,091,391 | - | - | 3,163,663 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | $(8,856)$ | (2,931,575) | 318,512 | 1,928 | $(2,619,991)$ |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - | $(154,470)$ | $(154,470)$ |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | $(8,856)$ | (2,931,575) | 318,512 | $(152,542)$ | $(2,774,461)$ |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | 29,342,197 | 3,002,089 | $(319,541)$ | 24,089 | 32,048,834 |
| Change in net assets |  | 29,333,341 | 70,514 | $(1,029)$ | $(128,453)$ | 29,274,373 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | $(61,122,585)$ | $(170,331)$ | 5,199,499 | $(24,267)$ | $(56,117,684)$ |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | $\underline{(31,789,244)}$ | $(99,817)$ | 5,198,470 | (152,720) | (26,843,311) |

Trusteed Fund

| State Match Bond Proceeds Series 2000 Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cost } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Issuance } \end{gathered}$ | Rebate | Account Total |
| 3,858,788 | 123,117 | 353,247 | 1,492 | - | 4,336,644 |
| 3,858,788 | 123,117 | 353,247 | 1,492 | - | 4,336,644 |
| - | 3,850,822 | - | - | - | 3,850,822 |
| 31,163 | - | - | - | - | 31,163 |
| 35,842 | - | - | 1,765 | - | 37,607 |
| 67,005 | 3,850,822 | - | 1,765 | - | 3,919,592 |
| 3,791,783 | (3,727,705) | 353,247 | (273) | - | 417,052 |
| - | - | - | - | (1,124,801) | $(1,124,801)$ |
| 3,791,783 | (3,727,705) | 353,247 | (273) | (1,124,801) | $(707,749)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (33,806,464) | 3,742,352 | $(391,205)$ | - | - | $(30,455,317)$ |
| (30,014,681) | 14,647 | $(37,958)$ | (273) | (1,124,801) | (31,163,066) |
| (2,481,080) | $(289,863)$ | 4,121,703 | 41,937 | - | 1,392,697 |
| $\underline{(32,495,761)}$ | $\underline{(275,216)}$ | $\underline{\text { 4,083,745 }}$ | 41,664 | $\underline{(1,124,801)}$ | $\underline{(29,770,369)}$ |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State Match Refunding Series 2001 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Net <br> Bond <br> Proceeds | Debt Service | Cost <br> of <br> Issuance |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | - | - | 424 |
| Total operating revenues |  | - | - | 424 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 374,469 | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenses |  | - | 374,469 | - |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | - | $(374,469)$ | 424 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | - | $(374,469)$ | 424 |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | (51,915,542) | - | 1,194 |
| Change in net assets |  | (51,915,542) | $(374,469)$ | 1,618 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | - | - | - |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | (51,915,542) | $(374,469)$ | 1,618 |

Trusteed Fund
State Match Refunding Series 2001 Account
Account
Total
$\begin{array}{r}- \\ 424 \\ \hline 424\end{array}$

374,469

374,469

| $(374,045)$ |
| :--- |

$(374,045)$
(51,914,348)
(52,288,393)
$\underline{\underline{(52,288,393)}}$
(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Net <br> Bond Proceeds | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 427,516 | 297,355 | 679,452 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 427,516 | 297,355 | 679,452 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 10,409,145 | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | 128,296 | - | - |
| Other |  | 370 | 167 | 1,279 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 128,666 | 10,409,312 | 1,279 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 298,850 | (10,111,957) | 678,173 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | 298,850 | (10,111,957) | 678,173 |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | 954,298 | 10,087,499 | $(695,979)$ |
| Change in net assets |  | 1,253,148 | $(24,458)$ | $(17,806)$ |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | $(185,191,518)$ | $(718,833)$ | 12,211,227 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | (183,938,370) | (743,291) | 12,193,421 |

Trusteed Fund

| Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rebate | Cost of Issuance | Account Total |
| - | - | - |
| 6,283 | 216 | 1,410,822 |
| 6,283 | 216 | 1,410,822 |
| - | - | 10,409,145 |
| - | - | 128,296 |
| 645 | 21 | 2,482 |
| 645 | 21 | 10,539,923 |
| 5,638 | 195 | $(9,129,101)$ |
| 33,119 | - | 33,119 |
| 38,757 | 195 | $(9,095,982)$ |
| - | - | - |
| 168,143 | - | 10,513,961 |
| 206,900 | 195 | 1,417,979 |
| $(168,432)$ | 5,784 | (173,861,772) |
| 38,468 | 5,979 | (172,443,793) |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1997 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Net <br> Bond <br> Proceeds | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 3,808,676 | 245,084 | 584,231 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 3,808,676 | 245,084 | 584,231 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 10,146,712 | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | 106,828 | - | - |
| Other |  | 439 | 145 | 1,093 |
| Total operating expenses |  | 107,267 | 10,146,857 | 1,093 |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 3,701,409 | $(9,901,773)$ | 583,138 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | 3,701,409 | $(9,901,773)$ | 583,138 |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | $(43,193,171)$ | 9,863,097 | $(591,340)$ |
| Change in net assets |  | $(39,491,762)$ | $(38,676)$ | $(8,202)$ |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | $(90,311,853)$ | $(703,985)$ | 10,249,312 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | (129,803,615) | (742,661) | 10,241,110 |

Trusteed Fund
Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1997 Account

| Cost |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| of |  |  |
| Issuance | Rebate | Account <br> Total |


| - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3,837 | 95,561 | 4,737,389 |
| 3,837 | 95,561 | 4,737,389 |
| - | - | 10,146,712 |
| - | - | 106,828 |
| 24,821 | 9,759 | 36,257 |
| 24,821 | 9,759 | 10,289,797 |
| $(20,984)$ | 85,802 | (5,552,408) |
| - | 536,354 | 536,354 |
| $(20,984)$ | 622,156 | (5,016,054) |


| - | - | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $(20,984)$ | $2,124,780$ |  |
| $2,746,936$ |  | $(31,796,634)$ |
| $(36,812,688)$ |  |  |


| 115,456 | $(2,130,394)$ | $(82,781,464)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 94,472 | 616,542 | (119,594,152) |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Water Quality Note Proceeds Series 2001 Account |  |  |
|  |  | Net <br> Note <br> Proceeds | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve |
| Operating revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Loan income | \$ | - | - | - |
| Investment income |  | 60,062 | - | 2,564 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 60,062 | - | 2,564 |
| Operating expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 37,656 | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance expense |  | 29,737 | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenses |  | 29,737 | 37,656 | - |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 30,325 | $(37,656)$ | 2,564 |
| Nonoperating other revenues (expenses) |  | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers |  | 30,325 | $(37,656)$ | 2,564 |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers in (out), net |  | $(3,383,693)$ | $(31,844)$ | 3,415,537 |
| Change in net assets |  | $(3,353,368)$ | $(69,500)$ | 3,418,101 |
| Net assets at beginning of year |  | - | - | - |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ | (3,353,368) | $\underline{(69,500)}$ | 3,418,101 |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Water Quality S | 2001 Account |  |
| Cost of Issuance | Account Total | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | 49,647,404 |
| 69 | 62,695 | 18,703,008 |
| 69 | 62,695 | 68,350,412 |
| - | 37,656 | 30,139,990 |
| - | 29,737 | 452,870 |
| - | - | 4,718,691 |
| - | 67,393 | 35,311,551 |
| 69 | $(4,698)$ | 33,038,861 |
| - | - | $(709,798)$ |
| 69 | $(4,698)$ | 32,329,063 |
| - | - | 81,611,423 |
| - | - | 721,372 |
| 69 | $(4,698)$ | 114,661,858 |
| - | - | 996,453,120 |
| 69 | $(4,698)$ | 1,111,114,978 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Pollution Control Loan Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | State <br> Match | Capitalization Grant | Water Quality |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | $(8,847)$ | $(8,133)$ | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | $(8,847)$ | $(8,133)$ | - |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 95,507,309 | 218,961,993 | - |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(95,631,810)$ | (219,260,301) | - |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 133,348 | 173,752 | - |
| Interest received on projects |  |  |  | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - |  | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | $(38,059,634)$ | $(80,011,403)$ | (49,817,208) |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | $(38,050,787)$ | (80,135,959) | (49,817,208) |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest |  | - |  | - |
| Proceeds of bonds and notes |  | - | - | - |
| Bond and note issuance expense |  | - |  | - |
| Redemption of bonds and notes |  | - | - | - |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | 80,011,423 | - |
| Other |  | - | 132,669 | 50,644 |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | 38,059,634 | - | 49,817,208 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | 38,059,634 | 80,144,092 | 49,867,852 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | - | 50,644 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | 50,644 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 7,743,589 | 27,542,412 | 12,639,482 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(118,683)$ | $(164,943)$ | - |
| Operating expenses |  | - | 451,838 | 269,532 |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | - | - |
| Loan income |  | (7,633,753) | (27,837,440) | $(12,909,014)$ |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance cost |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | $(8,847)$ | $(8,133)$ | - |

Trusteed Fund

| Water Pollution Control Loan Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Principal Repayments | Interest <br> Repayments | Other <br> Projects | Surplus | Administration Repayments | Account Total |
| $(15,535)$ | $(7,833)$ | $(3,466)$ | $(1,722)$ | $(3,875,434)$ | $(3,920,970)$ |
| $(15,535)$ | $(7,833)$ | $(3,466)$ | $(1,722)$ | (3,875,434) | (3,920,970) |
| $\begin{gathered} 70,088,548 \\ (69,548,396) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,797,596,983 \\ (1,808,823,438) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3,850,068,889 \\ (3,919,437,793) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,101,625,957 \\ (1,042,625,941) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16,440,144 \\ (16,355,344) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,150,289,823 \\ (7,171,683,023) \end{gathered}$ |
| 159,860 | 1,857,067 | 3,567,983 | 1,078,329 | 312,414 | 7,282,753 |
|  | 35,095,330 | 921,588 | - | 1,803,313 | 37,820,231 |
| 49,153,793 | - | 1,284,578 | - | - | 50,438,371 |
|  |  | $(22,970,394)$ | - - | - | $(190,858,639)$ |
| 49,853,805 | 25,725,942 | $(86,565,149)$ | 60,078,345 | 2,200,527 | (116,710,484) |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| - | - | - | - | - |  |
| - | - | - | - | 1,600, ${ }^{-}$ |  |
| - | - | - | - | 1,600,000 | 81,611,423 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 183,313 |
| (51,018,101) | (27,677,167) | 86,500,000 | (60,076,623) | 19,736 | 35,624,687 |
| (51,018,101) | (27,677,167) | 86,500,000 | $(60,076,623)$ | 1,619,736 | 117,419,423 |
| $(1,179,831)$ | $(1,959,058)$ | $(68,615)$ | - | $(55,171)$ | $(3,212,031)$ |
| 5,601,725 | 5,059,872 | 69,961 | - | 231,639 | 10,963,197 |
| 4,421,894 | 3,100,814 | 1,346 |  | 176,468 | $\underline{7,751,166}$ |
| 122,195 | 1,749,935 | 4,825,776 | 896,287 | $(3,591,838)$ | 51,927,838 |
| $(137,730)$ | $(1,757,768)$ | $(3,562,050)$ | $(898,009)$ | $(283,596)$ | (6,922,779) |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 721,375 |
| - | - | (1,267,197) | - | - |  |
| - | - | $(1,267,197)$ | - | - | $(49,647,404)$ |
| (15,535) | (7,833) | $\stackrel{(3,466)}{ }$ | $\xrightarrow{(1,722)}$ | (3,875,434) | $\xrightarrow{(3,920,970)}$ |

(Continued)

## OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1991 Account |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Debt <br> Service | Debt Service Reserve | $\begin{gathered} \text { Account } \\ \text { Total } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  |  | - |  |  |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 159,904,397 | 7,420,097 | 4,676,908 | 172,001,402 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(160,021,041)$ | $(7,398,906)$ | $(4,677,028)$ | (172,096,975) |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 118,844 | 52,284 | 135,548 | 306,676 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 2,200 | 73,475 | 135,428 | 211,103 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest |  | - | $(885,385)$ | - | $(885,385)$ |
| Proceeds of bonds and notes |  | - | - | - | - |
| Bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds and notes |  | - | $(14,050,000)$ | - | $(14,050,000)$ |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | $(2,200)$ | 14,861,910 | $(135,428)$ | 14,724,282 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | $(2,200)$ | $(73,475)$ | $(135,428)$ | $(211,103)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 60,869 | $(765,604)$ | 121,478 | $(583,257)$ |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(114,208)$ | $(52,227)$ | $(121,478)$ | $(287,913)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | 22,755 | 817,831 | - | 840,586 |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance cost |  | 30,584 | - | - | 30,584 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | - | - | - | - |


(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State Match Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Debt <br> Service | Debt Service <br> Reserve | Rebate | Account Total |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | - | - | - | - |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | - | - | - |  |  |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 88,655,822 | 23,038,224 | 319,541 | 62,692 | 112,076,279 |
| Purchase of investments |  | (88,697,751) | (22,974,376) | $(318,517)$ | $(88,810)$ | (112,079,454) |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 66,018 | 159,943 | 318,516 | 2,029 | 546,506 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 24,089 | 223,791 | 319,540 | $(24,089)$ | 543,331 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest |  | - | $(3,399,361)$ | - | - | (3,399,361) |
| Proceeds of bonds and notes |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds and notes |  | - | (29,695,000) | - | - | $(29,695,000)$ |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | $(24,089)$ | 32,870,570 | $(319,540)$ | 24,089 | 32,551,030 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | $(24,089)$ | $(223,791)$ | $(319,540)$ | 24,089 | $(543,331)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | $(8,856)$ | $(2,931,575)$ | 318,512 | 1,928 | $(2,619,991)$ |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(63,416)$ | $(159,816)$ | $(318,512)$ | $(1,928)$ | $(543,672)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 3,091,391 | - | - | 3,091,391 |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance cost |  | 72,272 | - | - | - | 72,272 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | - | - | - | - | - |

Trusteed Fund

| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State Match Bond Proceeds Series 2000 Account |  |  |  |  |
|  | Debt Service | Debt Service <br> Reserve | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cost } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Issuance } \end{gathered}$ | Account Total |
| $(35,842)$ | - | - | $(1,765)$ | $(37,607)$ |
| $(35,842)$ | - | - | $(1,765)$ | $(37,607)$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 748,047,711 \\ (714,305,444) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19,402,990 \\ (19,400,614) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 391,205 \\ (229,509) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 43,694 \\ (43,585) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 767,885,600 \\ (733,979,152) \end{gathered}$ |
| 4,085,312 | 122,893 | 229,509 | 1,656 | 4,439,370 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 37,827,579 | 125,269 | 391,205 | 1,765 | 38,345,818 |
| - | $(4,187,894)$ | - | - | $(4,187,894)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | $(3,665,000)$ | - | - | $(3,665,000)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| (37,791,737) | 7,727,625 | $(391,205)$ | - | $(30,455,317)$ |
| $(37,791,737)$ | $(125,269)$ | $(391,205)$ | - | $(38,308,211)$ |



| 3,791,783 | (3,727,705) | 353,247 | (273) | 417,052 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(3,858,788)$ | $(123,117)$ | $(353,247)$ | $(1,492)$ | $(4,336,644)$ |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 3,850,822 | - | - | 3,850,822 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 31,163 | - | - | - | 31,163 |
| (35,842) | - | - | (1,765) | $(37,607)$ |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

## Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

Operating activities:
Operating expenses
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities Investing activities:
Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments
Purchase of investments
Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest
Interest received on projects
Principal collected on projects
Payment for construction of projects
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities
Noncapital financing activities:
Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest
Proceeds of bonds and notes
Bond and note issuance expense
Redemption of bonds and notes
Contribution from U.S. EPA
Other
Transfers to/from other funds
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital
financing activities
Net increase (decrease) in cash and
cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:

Operating Income (Loss)
Adjustments:
Investment income
Operating expenses
Interest on bonds and notes
Loan income
Amortization of bond and note issuance cost Net cash provided (used) by operating activities

Trusteed Fund



## OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |
|  |  | Net <br> Bond Proceeds | Debt Service | Debt <br> Service <br> Reserve |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | (370) | (167) | $(1,279)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | (370) | (167) | $(1,279)$ |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 5,127,703 | 62,424,515 | $360,384$ |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(577,131)$ | $(62,252,724)$ | $(343,763)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 465,574 | 282,702 | 680,636 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 5,016,146 | 454,493 | 697,257 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest |  | - | $(10,759,900)$ | - |
| Proceeds of bonds and notes |  | - | - | - |
| Bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds and notes |  | - | $(5,640,000)$ | - |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | (5,015,777) | 16,057,574 | $(695,979)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | (5,015,777) | $(342,326)$ | $(695,979)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | (1) | 112,000 | (1) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | 1 | - | 1 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | 112,000 | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 298,850 | $(10,111,957)$ | 678,173 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(427,516)$ | $(297,355)$ | $(679,452)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 10,409,145 | - |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance cost |  | 128,296 | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | (370) | (167) | $\underline{(1,279)}$ |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1995 Account |  |  |
| Rebate | Cost of Issuance | Account Total |
| (645) | (21) | $(2,482)$ |
| (645) | (21) | $(2,482)$ |
| $(173,745)$ | (214) | $\begin{gathered} 67,912,602 \\ (63,347,577) \end{gathered}$ |
| 6,247 | 235 | 1,435,394 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| $(167,498)$ | 21 | 6,000,419 |
| - | - | (10,759,900) |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | $(5,640,000)$ |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| 168,143 | - | 10,513,961 |
| 168,143 | - | $(5,885,939)$ |
| - | - | 111,998 |
| - | - | 2 |
| - | - | 112,000 |
| 5,638 | 195 | $(9,129,101)$ |
| $(6,283)$ | (216) | (1,410,822) |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | 10,409,145 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | 128,296 |
| (645) | (21) | $(2,482)$ |
|  |  | (Continued) |

## OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1997 Account |  |  |
|  |  |  | Debt <br> Service | Debt Service <br> Reserve |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | (439) | (145) | $(1,093)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | (439) | (145) | $(1,093)$ |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 599,234,630 | 53,536,396 | 301,681 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(556,446,114)$ | (53,376,720) | $(294,463)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 4,306,277 | 242,563 | 585,216 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | 47,094,793 | 402,239 | 592,434 |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest |  | - | (10,348,375) | - |
| Proceeds of bonds and notes |  | - | - | - |
| Bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds and notes |  | - | $(3,715,000)$ | - |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | $(47,094,354)$ | 13,764,280 | $(591,340)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | $(47,094,354)$ | $(299,095)$ | $(591,340)$ |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | 102,999 | 1 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | 1 | 1 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 1 | 103,000 | 1 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 3,701,409 | $(9,901,773)$ | 583,138 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(3,808,676)$ | $(245,084)$ | $(584,231)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 10,146,712 | - |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance cost |  | 106,828 | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | (439) | (145) | $\underline{(1,093)}$ |

Trusteed Fund

| Water Quality Bond Proceeds Series 1997 Account |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cost of Issuance | Rebate | Account Total |
| $(24,821)$ | $(9,759)$ | $(36,257)$ |
| $(24,821)$ | $(9,759)$ | $(36,257)$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 23,077 \\ & (2,515) \end{aligned}$ | $(2,211,573)$ | $\begin{gathered} 653,095,784 \\ (612,331,385) \end{gathered}$ |
| 4,258 | 96,551 | 5,234,865 |
|  |  |  |
| - | - |  |
| 24,820 | (2,115,022) | 45,999,264 |
| - | - | (10,348,375) |
| - | - |  |
| - | - | (3715,000) |
| - | - | $(3,715,000)$ |
| - | - | - |
| - | 2,124,780 | (31,796,634) |
| - | 2,124,780 | (45,860,009) |
| (1) | (1) | 102,998 |
| 1 | 1 | 4 |
| - | - | $\underline{ }$ |
| $(20,984)$ | 85,802 | $(5,552,408)$ |
| $(3,837)$ | $(95,561)$ | $(4,737,389)$ |
| - | - | 10,146,712 |
| - | - |  |
| $\underline{(24,821)}$ | $\stackrel{(9,759)}{ }$ | (36,257) |

(Continued)

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOAN FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows, Continued

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Water Quality Note Proceeds Series 2001 Account |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Debt } \\ \text { Service } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Debt } \\ \text { Service } \\ \text { Reserve } \end{gathered}$ |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses | \$ | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | - | - | - |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 80,001,844 | - | 3,415,536 |
| Purchase of investments |  | (160,007,289) | - | $(6,831,227)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 3,601 | - | 155 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | - | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | (80,001,844) | - | $(3,415,536)$ |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on bonds and notes, net of purchased interest |  | - | - | - |
| Proceeds of bonds and notes |  | 80,001,844 | - | 3,415,536 |
| Bond and note issuance expense |  | - | - | - |
| Redemption of bonds and notes |  | - | - | - |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | 80,001,844 | - | 3,415,536 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | - |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 30,325 | $(37,656)$ | 2,564 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | $(60,062)$ | - | $(2,564)$ |
| Operating expenses |  | - | - | - |
| Interest on bonds and notes |  | - | 37,656 | - |
| Loan income |  | - | - | - |
| Amortization of bond and note issuance cost |  | 29,737 | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | - | - | - |

Trusteed Fund


# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> DRINKING WATER ASSISTANCE FUND 

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheets

December 31, 2001

|  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Drinking Water Assistance Account |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Revolving Loan | State <br> Match | Principal Repayments | Interest Repayments |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted note covenant assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | - | - | 187,021 | 244,572 |
| Investments |  | 28,400 | 2,197,548 | 2,443,525 | 1,926,026 |
| Loan receivables |  | 68,388,174 | 12,134,734 | - | - |
| Total restricted assets |  | 68,416,574 | 14,332,282 | 2,630,546 | 2,170,598 |
| Due to other funds |  | 100 | - | 23,505 | 4,251 |
| Deferred note issuance expense |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 68,416,674 | 14,332,282 | 2,654,051 | 2,174,849 |
| Liabilities and Net Assets |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest |  | - | - | - | - |
| Due to other funds |  | - | 27,856 | - | - |
| Accounts payable |  | 2,151,566 | 92,208 | - | - |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets |  | 2,151,566 | 120,064 | - | - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drinking Water Assistance Revenue Notes: |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Match Series 2001 |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities |  | 2,151,566 | 120,064 | - | - |
| Net assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for debt and grant covenants |  | 66,265,108 | 14,212,218 | 2,654,051 | 2,174,849 |
| Unrestricted |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total net assets |  | 66,265,108 | 14,212,218 | 2,654,051 | 2,174,849 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 68,416,674 | 14,332,282 | 2,654,051 | 2,174,849 |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drinking Water Assistance Account |  |  |  | State Match Note Proceeds 2 |  |
| Source Water Protection | $\qquad$ | Administrative Fee | Account Total |  | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | - | 431,593 | - | 431,593 |
| 612,825 | 454 | 1,511,977 | 8,720,755 | 10,925,136 | 19,645,891 |
| - | - | 720 | 80,523,628 | 4,821,281 | 85,344,909 |
| 612,825 | 454 | 1,512,697 | 89,675,976 | 15,746,417 | 105,422,393 |
| - | - | 3,446 | 31,302 | 18,000 | 49,302 |
| - | - | - | - | 27,061 | 27,061 |
| 612,825 | 454 | 1,516,143 | 89,707,278 | 15,791,478 | 105,498,756 |
| - | - | - | - | 46,250 | 46,250 |
| - | - | - | 27,856 |  | 27,856 |
| - | - | - | 2,243,774 | 322,731 | 2,566,505 |
| - | - | - | 2,271,630 | 368,981 | 2,640,611 |
| - | - | - | - | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| - | - | - | - | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| - | - | - | 2,271,630 | 15,368,981 | 17,640,611 |
| 612,825 | 454 | 1,516,143 | 87,435,648 | 422,497 | 87,858,145 |
| 612,825 | 454 | 1,516,143 | 87,435,648 | 422,497 | 87,858,145 |
| 612,825 | 454 | 1,516,143 | 89,707,278 | 15,791,478 | 105,498,756 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> DRINKING WATER ASSISTANCE FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended December 31, 2001

Operating revenues:
Loan income
Investment income
Administrative fees from projects Total operating revenues

Operating expenses:
Interest on notes
Amortization of note issuance expense Other

Total operating expenses

Operating Income (Loss)

Contribution from U.S. EPA
Transfers in (out), net
Change in net assets

Net assets at beginning of year
Net assets at end of year

Trusteed Fund


| - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - |
| 36 | 3,641 | 18,202 | 3,329 |
| 36 | 3,641 | 18,202 | 3,329 |
| 2,246,085 | 575,612 | 60,634 | 27,120 |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 29,564,823 } \\
& \frac{(3,280,132)}{28,530,776} \frac{(696,627)}{(121,015)} \frac{1,366,529}{1,427,163} \frac{2,147,729}{2,174,849}
\end{aligned}
$$

| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drinking Water Assistance Account |  |  |  | State Match Note Proceeds 2001 Account |  |
| Source <br> Water <br> Protection | Small Systems <br> Technical <br> Assistance | Administrative Fee | Account <br> Total | Net <br> Note Proceeds | Fund <br> Total |
| - | - | - | 2,624,894 | 60,248 | 2,685,142 |
| 5,836 | 14 | 49,325 | 364,940 | 448,752 | 813,692 |
| - | - | 561,116 | 561,116 | - | 561,116 |
| 5,836 | 14 | 610,441 | 3,550,950 | 509,000 | 4,059,950 |
| - | - | - | - | 508,750 | 508,750 |
| - | - | - | - | 13,530 | 13,530 |
| 2,121,019 | 314,436 | 1,069,350 | 3,530,013 | 26,723 | 3,556,736 |
| 2,121,019 | 314,436 | 1,069,350 | 3,530,013 | 549,003 | 4,079,016 |
| (2,115,183) | $(314,422)$ | $(458,909)$ | 20,937 | $(40,003)$ | $(19,066)$ |
| 2,487,100 | 314,437 | 1,150,000 | 33,516,360 | - | 33,516,360 |
| 75,000 | - | $(75,149)$ | $(462,650)$ | 462,500 | (150) |
| 446,917 | 15 | 615,942 | 33,074,647 | 422,497 | 33,497,144 |
| 165,908 | 439 | 900,201 | 54,361,001 | - | 54,361,001 |
| 612,825 | 454 | 1,516,143 | 87,435,648 | 422,497 | 87,858,145 |

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY <br> DRINKING WATER ASSISTANCE FUND 

Schedule of Combining Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2001

|  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Drinking Water Assistance Account |  |  |  |
|  |  | Revolving Loan | State <br> Match | Principal <br> Repayments | Interest Repayments |
| Operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administrative fees from projects | \$ | - | - | - | - |
| Operating expenses |  | (36) | $(3,641)$ | $(18,202)$ | $(3,329)$ |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  | (36) | $(3,641)$ | $(18,202)$ | $(3,329)$ |
| Investing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from maturity or sale of investments |  | 515,630 | 5,422,304 | 5,048,021 | 2,561,566 |
| Purchase of investments |  | $(516,493)$ | $(1,164,955)$ | $(6,306,823)$ | $(4,484,081)$ |
| Interest received on investments, net of purchased interest |  | 883 | 230,814 | 80,281 | 26,939 |
| Interest received on projects |  | - | - | 649,313 | 1,387,826 |
| Principal collected on projects |  | - | 27,756 | 1,911,863 | - |
| Payment for construction of projects |  | (29,476,542) | $(4,600,543)$ | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities |  | (29,476,522) | $(84,624)$ | 1,382,655 | $(507,750)$ |
| Noncapital financing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest paid on notes |  | - | - | - | $(462,500)$ |
| Proceeds of notes |  | - | - | - | - |
| Note issuance expense |  | - | - | - | - |
| Contribution from U.S. EPA |  | 29,564,823 | - | - | - |
| Other |  | $(88,265)$ | 88,265 | 3,086 | $(4,046)$ |
| Transfers to/from other funds |  | - | - | $(1,222,197)$ | 1,222,197 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities |  | 29,476,558 | 88,265 | $(1,219,111)$ | 755,651 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | - | - | 145,342 | 244,572 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | - | - | 41,679 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - | - | 187,021 | 244,572 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss) |  | 2,246,085 | 575,612 | 60,634 | 27,120 |
| Adjustments: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income |  | (789) | $(199,691)$ | $(78,836)$ | $(30,449)$ |
| Interest on notes |  | - | - | - | - |
| Loan income |  | $(2,245,332)$ | $(379,562)$ | - | - |
| Amortization of note issuance cost |  | - | - | - | - |
| Net change in other assets and other liabilities |  | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | (36) | (3,641) | $(18,202)$ | $(3,329)$ |


| Trusteed Fund |  |  |  | Trusteed Fund |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drinking Water Assistance Account |  |  |  | State Match Note Proceeds 2001 Account |  |
| Source <br> Water <br> Protection | Small Systems Technical Assistance | Administrative Fee | Account Total | Net <br> Note Proceeds | Fund <br> Total |
| $(2,121,019)$ | $(314,436)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 686,488 \\ (1,069,350) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 686,488 \\ (3,530,013) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $(26,723)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 686,488 \\ (3,556,736) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| $(2,121,019)$ | $(314,436)$ | $(382,862)$ | $(2,843,525)$ | $(26,723)$ | $(2,870,248)$ |
| 2,424,072 | 1,335 | 2,797,454 | 18,770,382 | 149,433,850 | 168,204,232 |
| $(2,871,451)$ | $(1,352)$ | $(3,538,085)$ | $(18,883,240)$ | $(160,339,497)$ | $(179,222,737)$ |
| 6,298 | 16 | 50,791 | 396,022 | 429,261 | 825,283 |
| - | - | - | 2,037,139 | - | 2,037,139 |
| - | - | - | 1,939,619 | - | 1,939,619 |
| - | - | - | $(34,077,085)$ | $(4,438,301)$ | $(38,515,386)$ |
| $(441,081)$ | (1) | $(689,840)$ | $(29,817,163)$ | $(14,914,687)$ | $(44,731,850)$ |
| - | - | - | $(462,500)$ | - | $(462,500)$ |
| - | - | - | - | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| - | - | - | - | $(58,590)$ | $(58,590)$ |
| 2,487,100 | 314,437 | 1,150,000 | 33,516,360 | - | 33,516,360 |
| - | - | $(2,148)$ | $(3,108)$ | - | $(3,108)$ |
| 75,000 | - | $(75,150)$ | (150) | - | (150) |
| 2,562,100 | 314,437 | 1,072,702 | 33,050,602 | 14,941,410 | 47,992,012 |
| - | - | - | 389,914 | - | 389,914 |
| - | - | - | 41,679 | - | 41,679 |
| - | - | - | 431,593 | - | 431,593 |
| $(2,115,183)$ | $(314,422)$ | $(458,909)$ | 20,937 | $(40,003)$ | $(19,066)$ |
| $(5,836)$ | (14) | $(49,325)$ | $(364,940)$ | $(448,752)$ | $(813,692)$ |
| - | - | - | - | 508,750 | 508,750 |
| - | - | - | $(2,624,894)$ | $(60,248)$ | $(2,685,142)$ |
| - | - | - | - | 13,530 | 13,530 |
| - | - | 125,372 | 125,372 | - | 125,372 |
| $\underline{\underline{(2,121,019)}}$ | $\underline{(314,436)}$ | $\underline{(382,862)}$ | $\underline{(2,843,525)}$ | $\underline{(26,723)}$ | $\underline{(2,870,248)}$ |

State of Ohio
Office of the Auditor

# REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS 

Ohio Water Development Authority
88 East Broad Street, Suite 1300
Columbus, OH 43215-3516

We have audited the financial statements of the Ohio Water Development Authority as of and for the year ended December 31, 2001, and have issued our report thereon dated March 29, 2001, in which the Authority adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement numbers 34, 37 and 38. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

## Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Ohio Water Development Authority's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

## Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Ohio Water Development Authority's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control over financial reporting. Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that misstatements in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over financial reporting and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

However, we noted other matters involving the internal control over financial reporting that do not require inclusion in this report, that we have reported to management of the Ohio Water Development Authority in a separate letter dated March 29, 2002.

Ohio Water Development Authority
Report on Compliance and on Internal Control Required by
Government Auditing Standards

This report is intended for the information and use of the Ohio Water Development Authority, it's management, the State of Ohio and the Ohio Legislature and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.


March 29, 2002

# OHIO WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 

## FRANKLIN COUNTY

## CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Bablett
CLERK OF THE BUREAU

CERTIFIED
MAY 21, 2002

